NORTHPOINT
Bible College and Graduate School

UNDERGRADUATE & GRADUATE ACADEMIC CATALOG
Haverhill & Grand Rapids Campuses

Fall 2018 – Spring 2019

NORTHPOINT BIBLE COLLEGE
(Formerly Zion Bible College)

Main Campus
320 South Main Street
Haverhill, MA 01835
Phone: (978) 478-3400
Toll Free: 1-800-356-4014
Fax: (978) 478-3406
www.northpoint.edu
info@northpoint.edu

Grand Rapids Campus
2100 44th Street SW
Grand Rapids, MI 49519
616-988-5531
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar 2018-2019</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President’s Message</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreword</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory – Northpoint Main Campus</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory of Services</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Core Values</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scripture</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calling</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecostal</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our History</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Distinctives</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible Centered Curriculum</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentecostal Heritage</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Chapel Services</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry Oriented</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Spirit</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Purpose and Mission</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Educational Philosophy</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our Institutional Goals</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biblical</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Worldview........................................................................................................21
Ministry..............................................................................................................21
Leadership.........................................................................................................21
Our Spiritual and Moral Standards .................................................................21
Admissions and Student Discipline ...............................................................24
Housing, Restrooms, and Locker Rooms .........................................................24
Marriage, Sexual Conduct, and Abortion .......................................................24

**Doctrinal Statement of the Assemblies of God Fundamentals of Faith**........24

Accreditation, Approvals, Endorsements & Memberships ............................26

**The Campus**..................................................................................................27
Location ...........................................................................................................27
Campus Facilities ...........................................................................................27
   Academy Hall ...............................................................................................27
Chapel ..............................................................................................................28
   Denworth Hall .............................................................................................28
Hasseltine Hall ...............................................................................................28
Fine Arts Center .............................................................................................28
Green Prayer Chapel .......................................................................................28
Student Activity Center ..................................................................................28
Library ............................................................................................................28
Greenhouse .....................................................................................................28
   Gibson Hall/Gallagher Hall (Dormitories) ..................................................29

**Student Life** ................................................................................................29
Spiritual Life ....................................................................................................29
Chapel Services ..............................................................................................29
Class Prayers ..................................................................................................29
Days of Prayer and Fasting ............................................................................30
Dormitory Devotions .....................................................................................30
Personal Devotions .........................................................................................30
Prayer Chapel ..................................................................................................30

**Student Services** .........................................................................................30
Advising ...........................................................................................................30
Community Living ........................................................................ 32
  College Orientation .................................................................. 32
  Residential Living .................................................................... 32
  Privacy of Information ................................................................ 33
  Relationships and Christian Maturity ........................................ 33
  Social Aspects ......................................................................... 33
  S.P.I.C.E. Program ..................................................................... 34
  Standards of Conduct ................................................................ 34
  Work Day .................................................................................. 35

Student Organizations ................................................................ 35
  Alumni Association .................................................................... 35
  Class structure .......................................................................... 35
  Intercultural Ministry and Immersion Club ............................. 35
  International Student Fellowship .......................................... 35
  Married Student Fellowship .................................................. 35
  Student Council ........................................................................ 36
  The Yearbook – “Vantage Point” ................................................ 36

Student Ministries ...................................................................... 36
  Chapel ..................................................................................... 36
  Christian Service & Internship ................................................. 36
  Class Prayers ........................................................................... 37
  Leadership Opportunities ....................................................... 37
  Music and Drama ..................................................................... 37
  Outreach Ministries .................................................................. 37
Curriculum: Matriculation Prior to fall 2017 ......................................................................................... 50
Platform Attire ........................................................................................................................................... 50
Baccalaureate and Commencement Attire ................................................................................................. 51
Classroom Assignments ............................................................................................................................... 51
Major Paper/Project Extension Policy ........................................................................................................ 51
Late Paper Policy .......................................................................................................................................... 51
Examinations ................................................................................................................................................ 51
Cell and Smartphone Usage ....................................................................................................................... 53
Plagiarism ..................................................................................................................................................... 54
Cheating ....................................................................................................................................................... 55
Procedure for Withdrawing from College .................................................................................................. 55
Refund Policy .............................................................................................................................................. 55

Church Relations ........................................................................................................................................ 56

Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy (SAP) ........................................................................................... 57
Student Federal Aid Affected ..................................................................................................................... 57
Requirements for Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) ........................................................................ 57
Appeal Process .......................................................................................................................................... 59
Probation Status ....................................................................................................................................... 59
Factors Affecting Financial Aid Status ....................................................................................................... 60

Student Educational Rights and Privacy of Records ............................................................................... 60
Access to Records ...................................................................................................................................... 61
Challenge Hearings ................................................................................................................................... 61
Records Inspection ....................................................................................................................................... 61

Curriculum: Matriculation Prior to fall 2017 ............................................................................................. 62
Curriculum Philosophy ............................................................................................................................... 62
Curriculum Changes .................................................................................................................................. 62
Curriculum Codes ....................................................................................................................................... 63
Numbering of Courses ............................................................................................................................... 63
Evangelical Training Association (ETA) ..................................................................................................... 63

Curriculum – Bible and Theology ................................................................................................................ 63
Division Outcomes ...................................................................................................................................... 63
Course Selection ......................................................................................................................................... 64

Curriculum – General Education .................................................................................................................. 65
Division Outcomes ...................................................................................................................................... 65
Curriculum – Christian Education ................................................................. 66
Division Outcomes.................................................................................. 66
Course Selection ....................................................................................... 67
Curriculum – Missions ........................................................................... 67
Division Outcomes.................................................................................. 68
Course Selection ....................................................................................... 68
Curriculum – Music and Worship .............................................................. 68
Division Outcomes.................................................................................. 68
Course Selection ....................................................................................... 69
Curriculum – Pastoral Ministry ................................................................. 69
Division Outcomes.................................................................................. 70
Course Selection ....................................................................................... 70
Academic Programs.................................................................................. 70
Baccalaureate Degree................................................................................ 70
Program Outcomes.................................................................................. 70
Course Requirements.............................................................................. 71
Program Sequence – 128 Credit Hours................................................... 74
Course Descriptions................................................................................ 81
Division of Bible and Theology ................................................................. 81
Division of General Education ................................................................. 87
Division of Christian Education ............................................................... 90
Division of Missions ............................................................................... 92
Division of Music and Worship ............................................................... 94
Division of Pastoral Ministry ................................................................. 97
Curriculum: Matriculation Fall 2017 and After....................................... 101
  Curriculum Philosophy.......................................................................... 101
  Curriculum Changes............................................................................. 101
  Curriculum Codes................................................................................ 102
  Numbering of Courses....................................................................... 102
  Evangelical Training Association (ETA).............................................. 102
Curriculum – Bible and Theology.............................................................. 102
  Department Outcomes....................................................................... 102
Curriculum – General Education............................................................. 103
Academic Program ............................................................................................................. 164
Admissions Requirements ................................................................................................. 165
  Transfer Student ....................................................................................................... 165
Graduation Requirements ................................................................................................. 166
Program Outcomes ......................................................................................................... 166
Grading Scale .................................................................................................................. 167
Scope and Sequence ........................................................................................................ 167
  Spiritual Formation ................................................................................................... 167
  Pastoral Leadership ................................................................................................. 168
  Preaching ................................................................................................................ 168
  Church Planting and Revitalization .......................................................................... 168
    Elective Courses .................................................................................................... 169
Course Descriptions ...................................................................................................... 169
  Bible and Theology .................................................................................................. 169
  Practical Theology .................................................................................................. 171
  Spiritual Formation .................................................................................................. 172
  Pastoral Leadership .................................................................................................. 173
  Preaching ................................................................................................................ 174
  Church Planting and Revitalization .......................................................................... 175
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event/Date</th>
<th>Date(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty Workshop</strong></td>
<td>August 8-10, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Halls Open</td>
<td>August 17, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Freshmen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Registration</td>
<td>August 18-21, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation (All students)</td>
<td>August 20, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>August 21, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Day (No classes)</td>
<td>September 3, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayer and Fasting</td>
<td>September 11, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Meeting</td>
<td>September 20, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitution Day Celebration</td>
<td>September 17, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northpoint Experience</td>
<td>September 27-29, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week for Mid-Terms</td>
<td>October 1-5, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Break (After classes)</td>
<td>October 5-9, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on Friday to 9:00 p.m.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayer and Fasting</td>
<td>October 17, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Meeting</td>
<td>October 18, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Homecoming</td>
<td>October 25-27, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayer &amp; Fasting</td>
<td>November 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Meeting</td>
<td>November 15, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving vacation</td>
<td>November 16-25, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(After classes on Friday to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00 p.m. Sunday)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual School Christmas</td>
<td>December 6, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Party</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Day</td>
<td>December 5, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Meeting</td>
<td>December 6, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Exams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas Vacation (begins</td>
<td>December 6-12, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after your last scheduled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exam)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring 2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event/Date</th>
<th>Date(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration and Orientation</td>
<td>January 15, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for New Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check in for Returning</td>
<td>January 16, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
<td>January 21, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr.</td>
<td>January 17, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Meeting</td>
<td>January 29, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayer &amp; Fasting</td>
<td>February 13, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayer &amp; Fasting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Meeting</td>
<td>February 14, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Term Week</td>
<td>February 25-March 2, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Break</td>
<td>March 1-March 10, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(After classes on Friday to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00 p.m. Sunday)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Meeting</td>
<td>March 21, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prayer &amp; Fasting</td>
<td>March 21, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northpoint Experience</td>
<td>April 4-6, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Friday Service (Thursday</td>
<td>April 18, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00 a.m.; Morning classes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adjusted)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter Break</td>
<td>April 18-22, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5:30 p.m. Thursday to 9:00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p.m. Monday, Thursday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>evening classes rescheduled)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Meeting</td>
<td>April 25, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Banquet</td>
<td>April 30, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Attendance is required for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all students)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Day</td>
<td>May 1, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finals</td>
<td>May 2-8, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate</td>
<td>May 9, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10:00 a.m. All students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>are required to attend)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>May 10, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10:30 a.m. All students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>are required to attend)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
President’s Message

Exciting opportunities abound for well-prepared ministers who are thoughtful, passionate, and skilled in reaching their world with the love of Jesus Christ. Northpoint Bible College is dedicated to helping those who are called by God: (1) to fan the flame of Holy Spirit inspired passion and compassion, (2) to sharpen Bible-based theological thinking and reasoning, and (3) to polish skills in preaching, teaching, music, worship, evangelization, writing, and leadership.

In the classroom: Our professors provide scholarly instruction and encourage thoughtful reflection as well as lively discussion. Courses may treat subjects as old as the world itself or as new as the latest technology. Our professors enjoy the opportunity to interact with students not only in the classroom, but also in everyday life on campus. You will see them in the chapel participating in services, in the cafeteria eating lunch with students, or serving as sponsors for the many student organizations.

In the chapel: Students are given the privilege of studying in the “Classroom of the Holy Spirit.” Through worship, prayer, praise, preaching, and the operation of the Gifts of the Holy Spirit, students are placed in close proximity to the fire of God. Northpoint alumni testify to having been “branded” for life by their chapel experiences.

In the world: Knowing that one of the best ways to learn a skill is by practice; our Christian Service Program provides numerous opportunities for hands-on ministry in area churches or on ministry teams. The types of teams vary from drama to serving to evangelism. It is learning-by-doing in the churches, in the cities, and in the nations of the world.

In friendship: Our Student Affairs Department offers activities that help establish friendships with fellow students and the professors. It also provides opportunities to minister to the campus body through various student organizations. Often these friendships grow into life-long ministry partnerships.

Examine this catalog to see what Northpoint Bible College has to offer as you prepare to fulfill the call of God on your life and prepare to change your world.

Remember “For with God nothing shall be impossible” (Luke 1:37, KJV).

Yours in changing the World,

Rev. Dr. David Arnett
President
FOREWORD

The policies within this catalog – academic, student life, and financial – apply to Northpoint Bible College students at the main campus in Haverhill, Massachusetts, at Northpoint’s extension sites, and at our additional locations in Whittier, California, and in Grand Rapids, Michigan.

Specific admission policies and procedures, campus facilities, student services, curriculum, course descriptions, and faculty that pertain to the Grand Rapids campus are noted under the Grand Rapids Campus section (see Table of Contents.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Email Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of the President</td>
<td>978-478-3402</td>
<td><a href="mailto:darnett@northpoint.edu">darnett@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Arnett, President</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lauren Kelly, Administrative Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:lkelly@northpoint.edu">lkelly@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Chief Academic Officer</td>
<td>978-478-3451</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dhowell@northpoint.edu">dhowell@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Howell, Chief Academic Officer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brendon Norton, Administrative Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:bnorton@northpoint.edu">bnorton@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Registrar</td>
<td>978-478-3453</td>
<td><a href="mailto:amaranville@northpoint.edu">amaranville@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amy Maranville, Registrar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Student Development</td>
<td>978-478-3466</td>
<td><a href="mailto:dmunley@northpoint.edu">dmunley@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Munley, Dean of Students</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloe Oliver, Administrative Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:coliver@northpoint.edu">coliver@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Financial Services</td>
<td>978-478-3421</td>
<td><a href="mailto:elaughlin@northpoint.edu">elaughlin@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed Laughlin, Acting Chief Financial Officer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Ricci, Financial Services Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:cricci@northpoint.edu">cricci@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanya Burke, Accounts Payable and Payroll Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:tburke@northpoint.edu">tburke@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bianca Cooley, Account Receivable Finance Secretary</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:bcooley@northpoint.edu">bcooley@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer Munley, Student Billing</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:jmunley@northpoint.edu">jmunley@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Church Relations</td>
<td>978-478-3427</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kkinnamon@northpoint.edu">kkinnamon@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ken Kinnamon, Director of Church Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:lkelly@northpoint.edu">lkelly@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lauren Kelly, Administrative Assistant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Development</td>
<td>978-478-3402</td>
<td><a href="mailto:ckelley@northpoint.edu">ckelley@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Kelly, Director of Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosalie LoPinto, Alumni Office</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:rlopinto@northpoint.edu">rlopinto@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Financial Aid</td>
<td>978-478-3422</td>
<td><a href="mailto:pstauffer@northpoint.edu">pstauffer@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Stauffer, Director of Financial Aid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber Phillips, Assistant with Student Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:aphilips@northpoint.edu">aphilips@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Online Education</td>
<td>978-478-3424</td>
<td><a href="mailto:kdemello@northpoint.edu">kdemello@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kate DeMello, Director of Online Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Enrollment</td>
<td>978-478-3492</td>
<td><a href="mailto:jragsdale@northpoint.edu">jragsdale@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Ragsdale, Director of Enrollment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Information Technology</td>
<td>978-478-3483</td>
<td><a href="mailto:support@northpoint.edu">support@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Burke, Director of Information Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Physical Plant</td>
<td>978-478-3422</td>
<td><a href="mailto:maintenance@northpoint.edu">maintenance@northpoint.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Johnson, Director of Plant Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIRECTORY OF SERVICES

Office of the President ..................................................David Arnett
  Board of Trustees
  College Goals and Policies
Office of the Chief Academic Officer ......................Daniel Howell
  Academic Affairs
  Center for Academic Development
  Christian Service Internships
  Course Offerings & Educational Programs
  Faculty Employment
  Library
  Transcript Evaluation
  Summer Sessions
Office of the Registrar ..............................................Amy Maranville
  Enrollment Verification
  Registration
  Schedule of Classes
  Student Records
  Transcript Requests
Office of Student Development ............................Dave Munley
  Conduct Standards and Regulations
  Housing
  Post Office
  School Nurse
  Security
  S.P.I.C.E. Program
  Student Life & Student Organizations
Office of Financial Services ....................................Ed Laughlin
  Financial Assistance & Policy
  Student Billing
Office of Church Relations .................................Ken Kinnamon
  Christian Service
  Ministry Placement
Office of Development ...........................................Charles Kelly
  Alumni Services
  Donations
  Endowments
  Gifts, Bequests
  Public Relations
  Scholarships
Office of Online Education ..............................Kate DeMello
  Faculty Training
  Course Development

16
GENERAL INFORMATION

OUR CORE VALUES

Northpoint Bible College is a unique, committed, called-out community of Spirit-empowered witnesses, endeavoring to develop our core values in fulfilling our mission.

SCRIPTURE. The Bible is the absolute standard for which we live, study, serve, instruct, and minister. As our students immerse themselves in the Bible, the promises of God become real, faith arises and the birthing of ministry transpires.

CALLING. NPBC places a high priority on the Spirit’s calling and equipping leaders for ministry. From Christine Gibson’s initial call to sacrificially start a faith-based Bible College to present, NPBC recognizes the supernatural call of God for students, faculty, staff, and administration.

MINISTRY. Northpoint Bible College appreciates the ministry of: reconciliation, the priesthood of all believers, spiritually gifted Christians, and the specific ministry of the Apostle, Prophet, Pastor, Teacher and Evangelist to fulfill the Great Commission.

ACADEMICS. As a college that prepares men and women for ministry and service we value the rigors of the academic setting where the skills of writing, thinking, reasoning, rhetoric, and artistic creativity are taught, developed and used for the glory of God to further the kingdom of God.

PENTECOSTAL. We are a Pentecostal community that values encounters with the Holy Spirit in chapel, in the classroom, and throughout our campus, which infuses our community with faith, hope, and love to be empowered witnesses.

COMMUNITY. We honor our rich heritage of affirming relationship and diversity as foundations for our community. Our daily life transforms routine functions to foster an environment of growth, care, support, and encouragement for one another.

SERVICE. We model servant leadership in all aspects of our communal life and ministry: faculty/staff/administration/student to prospective student, faculty/staff/administration to student, administration/staff to faculty, faculty to administration/staff, and student to administration/faculty/staff.

CHARACTER. NPBC embraces character formation as a submissive life to Christ Jesus. Integrity, honesty, self-control, courage, dependability, forgiveness, respect, responsibility, trustworthiness and other scriptural character traits and virtues flow from being in Christ. Character development based on being in Christ produces influential people filled with the Holy Spirit.

OUR HISTORY

Northpoint Bible College (formerly Zion Bible College) was established in 1924 by Reverend Christine A. Gibson. The school initially was called Mount Zion Missionary Training School but was soon renamed The School of the Prophets in 1925. In 1936 it was incorporated as Zion Bible
In 2005, the school underwent a minor name change from Zion Bible Institute to Zion Bible College. On January 1, 2013, Zion officially became Northpoint Bible College and Graduate School.

In its eighty-eight year history, Northpoint has had only eight presidents. Rev. Gibson, the founder of the school, served as its first president, and was followed in 1960 by Dr. Leonard Heroo. Rev. Mary Campbell Wilson served as principal and president from 1983 to 1985 until the presidency of Dr. N. Benjamin Crandall, who served from 1985 to 2000. Upon Dr. Crandall’s retirement, Dr. George Cope became the fifth president serving until 2005. Dr. Richard Lafferty then served as interim president from May 2005 to April 2008. Dr. Charles Crabtree, former Assistant General Superintendent of the Assemblies of God, was named Northpoint’s seventh president in October 2007 and assumed the presidency in April of 2008. On May 11, 2013, Dr. David Arnett was inaugurated as president of Northpoint Bible College and Graduate School. Dr. Arnett is the eighth president to serve this institution.

Under the leadership of President Dr. N. Benjamin Crandall, Northpoint purchased the campus of the former Barrington College in Barrington, Rhode Island, and in October 1985, Northpoint moved from East Providence to that purchased campus in Barrington. In 1994, Northpoint was approved by the State of Rhode Island to become a four-year institution granting the baccalaureate degree in Bible. In 2000, Northpoint became part of the Assemblies of God fellowship within the Southern New England Ministry Network.

Recognizing the need to be accredited by a recognized accrediting body, Northpoint began the accreditation process with the Accrediting Association of Bible Colleges (AABC, now known as the ABHE – Association for Biblical Higher Education). Northpoint received applicant status in 1997, candidate status in 2000, and full accreditation on February 14, 2001.

In 2005, under the leadership of Dr. George Cope, the name of the school was officially changed from Zion Bible Institute to Zion Bible College.

Under the leadership of President Dr. Charles Crabtree, the entire campus family relocated from Barrington, Rhode Island, to Haverhill, Massachusetts, in the summer of 2008. Mr. David Green, CEO of Hobby Lobby, Inc., had purchased the campus of the former Bradford College in 2007 and sold it to Northpoint for $1.00.

Northpoint Bible College and Graduate School continues to explore and adapt new educational delivery systems including modular classes, online education, weekend college, and evening classes. Ongoing assessment of programs, faculty, and facilities ensures academic quality. We are committed to educational excellence and scholarship.

It is this commitment to educational excellence and scholarship, tempered with a Pentecostal perspective, that the Board of Trustees with then President Crabtree approached the Board of Administration with a request to start a Master of Arts in Practical Theology program that focused on church planting and revitalization, and spiritual formation. In April of 2011, the faculty of Northpoint unanimously gave their approval.

A proposal for the Master of Arts in Practical Theology degree and an Associate in Arts degree in Bible and Theology with a concentration in Church Ministry was sent for approval to our accreditors (ABHE) and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. On October 7, 2011, the ABHE approved Northpoint’s proposal to offer both the Master of Arts in Practical Theology degree
and the Associate in Arts degree. On March 5, 2013, the Massachusetts’ Department of Higher Education also approved both of these degrees.

Additionally, a proposal was sent to the ABHE and the Massachusetts’ Department of Education for a change in the institute’s name from Zion Bible College to Northpoint Bible College. With the approval of both bodies, the institute’s name was officially changed on January 1, 2013.

The faculty of Northpoint teach not only in the classroom, but minister within churches in and around New England. The undergraduate and graduate school faculty bring to the classroom scholarship, experience, and an anointing from the Holy Spirit.

OUR DISTINCTIVES

BIBLE CENTERED CURRICULUM. Our curriculum strives for academic excellence, while keeping its focus on the Bible. The professors at Northpoint hold advanced academic degrees, and also serve as pastors, evangelists, missionaries, and/or administrators. The students, therefore, receive training that is both scholarly and practical.

PENTECOSTAL HERITAGE. Northpoint was birthed in prayer and has survived and flourished through the prayer of faith. The monthly days of prayer and fasting and the prayer chapel located on the campus are reminders that prayer is foundational at Northpoint.

DYNAMIC CHAPEL SERVICES. Our regular chapel services are a place for fervent prayer and dynamic praise. Inspiring messages are delivered by our president, Northpoint faculty, visiting ministers, and missionaries. Students participate in the chapel services through senior sermons, testimonies, worship band, choir, and special music.

MINISTRY ORIENTED. Northpoint prepares men and women for effective ministry by integrating the classroom with ministry opportunities and an internship.

COMMUNITY SPIRIT. Northpoint is more than an academic institution. Northpoint is a family, where a wonderful sense of community prevails. At Northpoint, students, staff, and faculty become lifelong friends.

OUR PURPOSE AND MISSION

Northpoint Bible College has but one purpose – to prepare students who are called to the ministry. Therefore, Northpoint Bible College exists to teach and train students for excellent Pentecostal ministry, in fulfillment of the Great Commission.

OUR EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY

The curricular offerings at Northpoint are constructed on the foundation of the Bible. Northpoint contends that the Bible in its original manuscripts is the inspired, inerrant, and authoritative Word of God. The Bible, therefore, is the integrating factor of the total curriculum. The study of the Bible is deemed the most important discipline for any Christian; therefore, Northpoint students take a first major in Biblical Studies.

Other curricular areas of general education and vocational studies complement the biblical and theological studies to provide each student with a well-balanced Christian world-view. Opportunities for practical ministry experience are deemed an essential part of the students’ preparation.
Northpoint’s administration, faculty, and staff work to see that the lives of the students are being conformed and transformed more and more into Christ’s likeness, solidly preparing them for the Lord’s service.

**OUR INSTITUTIONAL GOALS**

**Spiritual.** Northpoint Bible College is devoted to the development of Pentecostal Christian leaders who affirm the call of God in their lives, demonstrate biblical character and integrity, and exemplify servant leadership, continuously being transformed by the Spirit of Christ.

**Biblical.** Northpoint Bible College is committed to cultivating in students a love and appreciation for the Bible as the final authority for life and ministry, and the ability to uncompromisingly apply biblical truth and principles, while remaining culturally relevant.

**Educational.** By providing students an integrated biblical and theological collegiate education, Northpoint Bible College will train students to think critically concerning the relationship of the sacred to the secular, help them mature a Christian philosophy, and develop the ability to articulate a Christian worldview in written and oral communications.

**Church.** Northpoint Bible College desires to help students value the church and develop an appreciation for the purpose of the church – to lead the church community in worship to God, to preach the gospel to the lost, and to mature the believer in the faith.

**Institutional.** As a good steward, Northpoint Bible College will strive to achieve the highest level of excellence in all aspects of administration, operation, and management of resources while maintaining fiscal accountability and integrity.

**Worldview.** Northpoint Bible College is resolved to develop within students, attitudes, values, and lifestyles indicative of a biblical worldview, and the ability to analyze and appreciate the holistic needs of cultural and ethnic diversity.

**Ministry.** Northpoint Bible College is proactive in its resolve to equip students to evangelize the world, preach persuasively, teach effectively, and serve willingly those within the church; and for students to fulfill to their maximum potential God’s high calling and purpose for their lives.

**Leadership.** Northpoint Bible College is dedicated to equipping students with skills necessary to lead the church with a compassionate heart and a spirit of a shepherd—a shepherd with leadership capabilities, who is able to constructively and creatively lead God’s people in fulfilling God’s purpose for the church and the world.

**OUR SPIRITUAL AND MORAL STANDARDS**

Northpoint Bible College is an educational institution affiliated with the Assemblies of God, a religious organization. The General Council of the Assemblies of God (“General Council”), the highest governing body of the church, has established the Alliance for Assemblies of God Higher Education (“Alliance”) and tasked the Alliance with developing educational, spiritual, and theological standards for schools that wish to be affiliated with the church. To fulfill this mandate, the Alliance developed Endorsement Criteria that are intended to facilitate the development of educational institutions that are committed to the Assemblies of God’s mission, to the integration of faith and learning in the Pentecostal tradition, and to academic excellence. The purpose of the Endorsement Criteria is to insure doctrinal fidelity and institutional conformity to Assemblies of God standards of morality. Northpoint Bible College is endorsed
by the Alliance and is committed to maintaining this status by carefully following the Alliance’s
Endorsement Criteria.

Northpoint Bible College’s mission documents commit Northpoint Bible College to the
formation of mature Christian character and spiritual life, the development of loyalty to the
doctrines and principles of the Assemblies of God, and the preparation of leaders for the
Kingdom of God and the Assemblies of God.

At least 90% of Northpoint Bible College’s board members are affiliated with the Assemblies of
God and the remaining board members affiliated with another Pentecostal church.

Northpoint Bible College’s faculty, administrators, and students are required to be members of
an Assemblies of God church or otherwise espouse a personal belief in the basic tenets of the
Christian faith as understood by the Assemblies of God. All of Northpoint Bible College’s
administrators and faculty annually sign a statement affirming loyalty to the Statement of
Fundamental Truths of the Assemblies of God, a personal experience of Holy Spirit baptism, and
a willingness to influence others with regard to loyalty to the Assemblies of God church and
theology.

Northpoint Bible College asks all applicants for matriculation into any of its programs to affirm
that they are born-again Christians, that they desire to be involved in Christian service, and that
they agree with the accepted essentials of the Christian faith as held by the Assemblies of God.
Applicants must also provide a letter of recommendation from a pastor.

Student life at Northpoint Bible College is also shaped by our commitment to Biblical precepts.
Northpoint Bible College shares the Assemblies of God’s conviction that Christian colleges and
universities should form their students both academically and spiritually. Northpoint Bible
College helps stimulate students’ appreciation for the Word of God and encourages students to
pursue spiritual maturity and excellence. Northpoint Bible College is dedicated to strengthening
our students’ appreciation of and attachment to the Christian Church, especially the Pentecostal
tradition and the Assemblies of God. Each student is required to be involved in a ministry for at
least two semesters.

As part our commitment to developing a robust Christian community, Northpoint Bible College
holds four chapel services each week, which are mandatory for students. Northpoint Bible
College also has enforceable church and chapel attendance policies for administrators and
faculty.

As a Christian institution, Northpoint Bible College believes that all matters of faith and conduct
must be evaluated on the basis of Holy Scripture, which is our infallible guide (2 Timothy 3:16-
17). As a school founded in and inspired by the Assemblies of God tradition and endorsed by the
Alliance, Northpoint Bible College looks to the General Council and the General Presbytery of
the Assemblies of God to help us interpret Scripture.

1. **Human Dignity:** The Assemblies of God believes that God created humankind in His image
and that people receive their essential dignity from the fact that they are created in the God’s
image and are loved by Him (Genesis 1:27). This dignity does not depend on whether
someone is single or married or on whether someone suffers from any particular temptation
to sin (1 Corinthians 7; Romans 5:8).
2. **Abortion:** The Assemblies of God believes that human beings bear the image of God and receive their essential identity and dignity before we are born (Luke 1:31-44; Acts 7:19; Job 31:15; Psalm 139:13-16). As such, the Assemblies of God believes that abortion is the killing of innocent human life and is therefore prohibited by the Ten Commandments and elsewhere throughout Scripture (Exodus 20:13, 21:22-24; Matthew 19:18; Romans 13:9).

3. **Marriage:** The Assemblies of God defines marriage as the permanent, exclusive, comprehensive, and conjugal “one flesh” union of one man and one woman, intrinsically ordered to procreation and biological family, and in furtherance of the moral, spiritual, and public good of binding father, mother, and child. The Assemblies of God teaches that the purpose of Christian marriage is to reflect the love, purity, and permanence between Christ and the Church (Ephesians 5:23-33).

4. **Sexual Conduct:** The Assemblies of God believes that God has designed sexual intimacy for marriage and that sexual acts outside of marriage are sinful. Such acts include but are not limited to adultery, fornication, incest, bestiality, pornography, prostitution, voyeurism, pedophilia, exhibitionism, sodomy, polygamy, polyamory, or same-sex sexual acts. (Exodus 20:14; Leviticus 18:7–23; 20:10–21; Deuteronomy 5:18; Matthew 5:27–28; 15:19; Romans 1:26–27; 1 Corinthians 6:9–13; Galatians 5:19; Ephesians 4:17–19; Colossians 3:5; 1 Thessalonians 4:3; Hebrews 13:4).

5. **Sexual Orientation:** The Assemblies of God affirms the sexual complementarity of man and woman and teaches that same-sex sexual attractions are temptations to sin and should therefore be resisted. (Genesis 1:27; 2:24; Matthew 19:4–6; Mark 10:5–9; Romans 1:26–27; 1 Corinthians 6:9–11).

6. **Sexual Identity:** The Assemblies of God believes that God created humankind in His image, male and female, sexually different but with equal personal dignity. The Church supports the dignity of individual persons affirming their biological sex and discouraging any and all attempts to physically change, alter, or disagree with their predominant biological sex—including but not limited to elective sex-reassignment, transvestite, transgender, or nonbinary “genderqueer” acts or conduct. (Genesis 1:26–28; Romans 1:26–32; 1 Corinthians 6:9–11).

7. **Sexual Equality:** The Assemblies of God believes that men and women have equal dignity before God and does not make any distinction between the sexes when selecting people for ministry or spiritual leadership positions. Having observed that God pours out His Spirit upon both men and women, the Assemblies of God concludes that God gifts both sexes for ministry in His Church.

Northpoint Bible College believes and embraces these teachings and has integrated them into its standards for its administrators, faculty, and students. In order to help foster these standards and to help ensure that Northpoint Bible College is a place of nourishment, Northpoint Bible College has adopted an Honor Code and policy manuals that clearly outlines policies regarding expectations for faculty, staff and student behavior, accountability, rules and disciplinary actions, and other general expectations for student life on campus.
None of this to say that Northpoint Bible College or the Assemblies of God excludes anyone based on their sins or based on their temptations. The Assemblies of God believes that all have sinned and fall short of the glory of God and should seek redemption through confession, repentance, baptism, and faith in Jesus Christ. We welcome and treat with respect, compassion, and sensitivity all who experience same-sex attractions or confess sexually immoral acts and are committed to resisting sexual temptation, refraining from sexual immorality, and transforming their behavior in the light of biblical teachings. (Matthew 11:28–30; Romans 3:23; 1 Corinthians 10:13; Ephesians 2:1–10; Hebrews 2:17–18; 4:14–16). However, in keeping with our biblical beliefs about sexual morality, Northpoint Bible College cannot in good conscience support or encourage an individual to live in conflict with biblical principles. Any individual who violates campus standards for biblical living is subject to discipline, including expulsion.

Northpoint Bible College believes that its policies and practices, informed by Assemblies of God teachings, do not discriminate on the basis of sex—that is, between men and women.

**ADMISSIONS AND STUDENT DISCIPLINE.** Based on the convictions listed above, Northpoint Bible College believes that it cannot fulfill its God-given mission and build an intentional Christian community if it cannot require faculty, staff and students to embrace and do their best to follow the Assemblies of God’s teachings about sexual morality and sexual identity. These convictions shape Northpoint Bible College’s hiring and admissions policies and student discipline policies.

**HOUSING, RESTROOMS, AND LOCKER ROOMS.** Based on the convictions listed above, Northpoint Bible College expects all faculty, staff and students to embrace their God-given biological sex. This expectation shapes Northpoint Bible College’s policies regarding student housing, restroom and locker room use, and participation in athletic programs.

**MARRIAGE, SEXUAL CONDUCT, AND ABORTION.** Based on the convictions listed above, Northpoint Bible College expects all students, faculty, and administrators to honor the Assemblies of God’s teachings on marriage, sexual conduct, and abortion.

**DOCTRINAL STATEMENT OF THE ASSEMBLIES OF GOD**

**FUNDAMENTALS OF FAITH**

Northpoint Bible College is endorsed by the Alliance for Assemblies of God Higher Education Springfield, Missouri

1. **WE BELIEVE – The Scriptures are Inspired.** The Scriptures, both the Old and New Testaments, are verbally inspired of God and are the revelation of God to man, the infallible, authoritative rule of faith and conduct (2 Tim. 3:15-17; 1 Thess. 2:13; 2 Peter 1:21).

2. **WE BELIEVE – The One True God.** The one true God has revealed Himself as the eternally self-existent “I AM,” the Creator of heaven and earth and the Redeemer of mankind. He has further revealed Himself as embodying the principles of relationship and association as Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. (Deut. 6:4; Isaiah 43:10,11; Matt 28:19; Jn 3:22).

3. **WE BELIEVE – The Deity of the Lord Jesus Christ.** The Lord Jesus Christ is the eternal Son of God. Born of a Virgin, lived a sinless life, performed miracles, His substitutionary work on the cross,
His bodily resurrection from the dead, He is seated at the right hand of God. (Matt. 1:23; Hebrew 7:26; Acts 2:22; 1 Cor. 15:3, 4; Phil 2:9-11.)

4. WE BELIEVE. – **The Fall of Man.** Man was created good and upright; however, man, by voluntary transgression, fell and thereby incurred not only physical death but also spiritual death, which is separation from God. (Gen 1:26, 47; 2:17; Rom 5:12-19).

5. WE BELIEVE – **The Salvation of Man.** Every Person Can Have Restored Fellowship with God Through ‘Salvation’ (accepting Christ’s offer of forgiveness for sin). [1 of 4 cardinal doctrines of the A/G]

6. WE BELIEVE – **The Ordinances of the Church** (1) the ordinance of baptism by immersion is commanded in the Scriptures. All who repent and believe on Christ as Savior and Lord are to be baptized. Thus they declare to the world that they have died with Christ and that they also have been raised with Him to walk in newness of Life. (Matt 28:19; Mk 16:16; Rom 6:4). (2) Holy Communion (the Lord’s Supper) consisting of the elements – bread and the fruit of the vine – is the symbol expressing our sharing the divine nature of our Lord Jesus Christ (2 Pt 1:40, a memorial of His suffering and death (1 Cor. 11:26), and a prophecy of His second coming (1 Cor. 11:26), and is enjoined on all believers “till He comes!”.

7. WE BELIEVE – **The Baptism in the Holy Spirit.** All believers are entitled to, and should ardently expect and earnestly seek the promise of the Father, the baptism in the Holy Spirit, and fire, according to the command of our Lord Jesus Christ. This was the normal experience for all in the early Christian church. With it comes the enduement of power for life and service, the bestowment of the gifts and their use in the work of the ministry (Lk 24:49; Acts 1:4; 1 Co. 12:1-31). This experience is distinct from and subsequent to the experience of the new birth (Acts 8:12-17; 10:44-46; 11:14-16; 15:7-9). [1 of 4 cardinal doctrines of the A/G]

8. WE BELIEVE. – **The Initial Physical Evidence of the Baptism in the Holy Spirit.** The baptism of believers in the Holy Spirit witnessed by the initial physical sign of speaking with other tongues, and is the same in essence as the gift of tongues (1 Cor. 12:4-10, 28), but different in purpose and use.

9. WE BELIEVE. – **Sanctification.** Sanctification is an act of separation from that which is evil, and of dedication unto God (Rom 12:1, 2; 1 Thess 5:23; Heb 13:12). The Scriptures teach a life of “holiness without which no man shall see the Lord” (Heb 12:14). By the power of the Holy Spirit we are able to obey the command: “Be ye holy, for I am holy.” (1 Pt 1:15-16). Sanctification is realized in the believer by recognizing his identification with Christ in His death and resurrection and by faith reckoning daily upon the fact of that union, and by offering every faculty continually to the dominion of the Holy Spirit (Rom 6:1-11,13; 8:1,2,13; Gal. 2:20; Phil. 2:12,13; 1 Pt 1:5).

10. WE BELIEVE. – **The Church and Her Mission.** The Church is the Body of Christ, the habitation of God through the Spirit, with divine appointments for the fulfillment of her great commission. Each believer, born of the Spirit is an integral part of the general assembly and Church of the firstborn, which are written in heaven (Eph. 1:22,23; 2:22; Heb 12:23).

11. WE BELIEVE. – **The Ministry.** A divinely called and scripturally ordained ministry has been provided by our Lord for the threefold purpose of leading the Church in 1) evangelization of the world (Mk 16:15-20); 2) worship of God (Jn 4:23,24); 3) building a body of saints being perfected in the image of His Son (Eph 4:11-16).

12. WE BELIEVE. – **Divine Healing.** Divine healing is an integral part of the Gospel. Deliverance from sickness is provided for in the Atonement, and is the privilege of all believers (Is 53:4,5; Matt 8:16,17; Jam 5:14-16). [1 of 4 cardinal doctrines of the A/G]

13. WE BELIEVE. – **The Blessed Hope.** The resurrection of those who have fallen asleep in Christ and their translation, together with those who are alive and remain unto the coming of the Lord, is the
imminent and blessed hope of the Church (1 Thess 4:16,17; Rom 8:23; Titus 2:13; 1 Cor 15:51,52).
[1 of 4 cardinal doctrines of the A/G]

14. WE BELIEVE – The Millennial Reign of Christ. The second coming of Christ includes the rapture of the saints, which is our blessed hope, followed by the visible return of Christ with His saints to reign on the earth for one thousand years (Zech 14:5; Matt 24:27,30; Rev 1:7; 19:11-14; 20:1-6). This millennial reign will bring the salvation of national Israel (Ezek 37:21,22; Zeph 3:19,20; Rom 11:26,27), and the establishment of universal peace (Isa 11:6-9; Ps 72:3-8; Mic 4:3,4).

15. WE BELIEVE. – The Final Judgment. There will be a final judgment in which the wicked dead will be raised and judged according to their works. Whosoever is not found written in the Book of Life, together with the Devil and is angels, the beast and the false prophet, will be consigned to everlasting punishment in the lake which burns with fire and brimstone, which is the second death. (Matt 25:46; Mk 9:43-48; Rev. 19:20; 20:11-5; 21:8).

16. WE BELIEVE. – The New Heavens and the New Earth. “We, according to His promise, look for new heavens and a new earth, wherein dwelleth righteousness. (2 Pt 3:13; Rev. 21, 22)

Copyright ©2005 The General Council of the Assemblies of God
1445 North Boonville Ave., Springfield, MO 65802

ACCREDITATION, APPROVALS, ENDORSEMENTS & MEMBERSHIPS

ASSOCIATION FOR BIBLICAL HIGHER EDUCATION. Northpoint Bible College holds full accreditation with the Association for Biblical Higher Education (ABHE). The ABHE is recognized by the Department of Education in Washington D.C. and is a member of the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA). CHEA is the umbrella organization for Regional, Specialized/Professional, and National Accrediting Associations.

ALLIANCE FOR ASSEMBLIES OF GOD HIGHER EDUCATION. (formerly COCHE). Northpoint is a fully endorsed Assemblies of God college.

 MASSACHUSETTS BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION, COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS. Northpoint Bible College is approved by the Massachusetts Board of Higher Education to grant the Master of Arts in Practical Theology degree, the Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies degree, the Associate in Arts in Bible and Theology degree, and the One-Year Certificate in Biblical Studies.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF HIGHER EDUCATION. Northpoint Bible College is approved by the Michigan Department of Higher Education to grant the Associate of Arts and the Bachelor of Arts degrees in Ministry Leadership at the Grand Rapids campus.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION. Northpoint Bible College is approved by the Department of Veteran Affairs for the training of veterans who are entitled to educational benefits under existing laws. Any veteran wishing to attend Northpoint under the provisions of these laws should make application to his/her local Veterans Administration Office for approval. The school will gladly assist veterans in securing benefits under the Title 38 program.

THE STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM (SEVP). Northpoint is approved to grant I-20’s to international students who meet criteria of the Admissions Committee.

TITLE IV. Northpoint is a participant in the U.S. Department of Education Title IV program.
THE CAMPUS

"I will also make you a light for the nations, that you may bring my salvation to the ends of the earth.” Isaiah 49:6b

LOCATION

Northpoint’s campus, located in the historic Bradford section of Haverhill, Massachusetts, is “beautiful for situation” in picturesque and historic New England. Nestled in the Merrimack Valley, just north of Boston, Bradford is near many sites associated with early American history.

One of the first missionaries to leave the shores of America, Adoniram and his wife Ann Hasseltine Judson, were commissioned by the Congregational Church at the Bradford Common, just down the road from Northpoint. The great preacher associated with the Great Awakening, Jonathan Edwards pastored the church in Northampton, Massachusetts and the English revivalist and preacher George Whitefield preached at the Boston Commons during the Great Awakening, these and other great men and women are but a small part of the spiritual fabric of New England.

Plymouth Rock and Plymouth Plantation located in Plymouth, Massachusetts, mark the sites where the Pilgrims landed and settled in 1620; Lexington and Concord, Massachusetts, are the sites of the first battles of the Revolutionary War. Providence, Rhode Island, is home to the first Baptist church in America. These are just a sampling of what may be found in beautiful New England. The area is rich in early colonial history as well as contemporary American culture.

Boston, the capital of Massachusetts, is only thirty-five miles from the Northpoint campus and it is easily accessible through public transportation, as is Logan Airport. Boston is a center of medicine, education, history, museums, theatre, sports, shopping, industry, and culture.

CAMPUS FACILITIES

The campus of Northpoint Bible College, located in the Bradford area of Haverhill, Massachusetts, was originally a private, non-profit, co-educational high school, opened in 1803. In 1836, it became Bradford College, a school for young women (Ann Judson and her sisters attended). In 1932, the college became established as a junior college. In 1971 Bradford became a four-year, co-educational, liberal arts college.

After nearly 200 years, Bradford College closed in 2000; in 2007 the campus was purchased for Northpoint Bible College, providing Northpoint with ample educational, administrative and residential space. The campus is comprised of nine buildings sitting on over twenty-five acres.

ACADEMY HALL. This historic four-story, 119,768 square foot, building known as Academy Hall primarily houses offices, residences, and dining facilities. Academy Hall contains forty-four offices, conference rooms, an administration dining room, a faculty dining room, a faculty/staff lounge, and the student dining room and kitchen. The upper three floors are residential space for upper classmen in the undergraduate program and for graduate students. There are a few married student apartments along with student lounges on the third and fourth floors.
**Chapel.** The current Northpoint chapel is located within the Library structure. Chapels are held Monday through Thursday.

**Denworth Hall.** Northpoint looks forward to the renovation of Denworth Hall. This historic three story, 27,681 square feet, building houses a 600-seat theatre, a secondary theater, studio and office space. This will be the future home for Northpoint’s chapel, which will also be used as a center for Pentecostal preaching, special events, musical and theatrical productions, and holiday presentations.

**Hasseltine Hall.** Historic Hasseltine Hall is the primarily educational building housing fifteen classrooms, nine faculty offices, as well as faculty and student lounges. Classrooms are equipped with SmartBoard technology to enhance the learning experience of our students.

**Fine Arts Center.** Connected to the library is the Fine Arts Center, which contains a 200-seat auditorium. It is used by Northpoint as a classroom and by both Northpoint and Bradford Christian Academy (BCA) for theatrical productions and musical presentations.

**Green Prayer Chapel.** Northpoint would not be complete without the Green Prayer Chapel. This quaint 1,951 square foot sanctuary seats approximately seventy-five. The prayer chapel also houses a pastoral study. Students, as well as faculty and staff may spend time in prayer and meditation throughout the day and evening. Senior class prayers and faculty prayers are held in the Green Prayer Chapel monthly.

**Student Activity Center.** The first floor of this building is the Student Activity Center a gym is located on the second floor of the Student Union building directly behind Academy Hall. The gym is used for basketball, volleyball, and other activities. The first floor houses an exercise and weight room. The Fitness/Exercise rooms include dressing areas and rest rooms. The weight room is equipped with free weights and weight machines; the fitness room is equipped with stationary bikes, treadmills, and steppers.

**Library.** The Library Building houses the library, the Center for Academic Development, computer lab, the Heritage Center (Northpoint archives), music rooms, music faculty offices, faculty and trustee conference room, as well as two classrooms. The library holdings are over 48,721 volumes. Students have access to Northpoint’s periodical databases – the ATLA Religion Database™ with ATLA Serials™, Religion & Philosophy Collection™, New Testament Abstracts Online, and Old Testament Abstracts Online. These databases include 500 full-text journals and citation information for another 1,200 journals. Also included are 237,000 essay citations, 16,800 multi-author volume citations and 525,000 book review citations. These databases are produced by the American Theological Library Association.

Students have additional access to resources, first they are granted library access and borrowing privileges at Goddard Library of Gordon Conwell Theological Seminary subject to GCTS library policies and secondly will have access through Northpoint’s InterLibrary loan to any book, article, or dissertation from anywhere in the world.

**Greenhouse.** The Greenhouse is an on-campus café that is located directly behind Academy Hall facing the South Park Street parking lot. The Greenhouse’s modern décor and working fireplace give it a warm ambiance lending itself to fellowship. It is equipped with a café that offers beverages and food for purchase, flat screen TV’s, bistro tables and stools, couches and chairs, pool and ping-pong tables.
**GIBSON HALL/GALLAGHER HALL (DORMITORIES).** The men’s and women’s dorms sit just beyond the campus’ idyllic pond. These four-story brick buildings can accommodate approximately 250 students. The dormitories were renovated in 2000. In 2008, minor upgrades were made and continue to be made resulting in beautiful living and social areas for our students. The Bradford Campus is fully fiber-optic and network ready. Wireless networking covers both the dormitories and each of the main buildings on campus. Double, Semi-Private, and Private rooms are available – each room is furnished with a desk, bed, closet, and dresser. Each dorm has laundry facilities, vending machines, a kitchen area on each floor, and a comfortable main lounge. Additional dorms are located in Academy Hall for undergraduates who are seniors and for our graduate students. There are a limited number of married suites.

**STUDENT LIFE**

**SPIRITUAL LIFE**
Northpoint Bible College is a Christian community where students from diverse backgrounds and various nations gather to pursue spiritual and academic goals. Northpoint’s primary objective is to create and support an environment in which every student has ample opportunity to maximize the achievement of these goals. Northpoint’s desire is to foster the personal, spiritual, and academic growth of men and women who are preparing for Christian service.

Students need to cultivate a mature spiritual life that will enable them to serve and to lead with distinction and dedication. The opportunity for each student to experience an ever-deepening relationship with God, thereby becoming a Christ-centered person, is provided through a variety of spiritual activities.

**CHAPEL SERVICES**
One of the highlights of life at Northpoint is the Chapel Service. From Monday through Thursday, students, staff, faculty, and administration join together to seek God, to praise the Lord Jesus Christ, and to experience the ever-present power of the Holy Spirit.

Christian leaders from various areas of the country and the world, plus our President, and the faculty, participate in these services by bringing forth the Word of God in such a way as to challenge and encourage our students to become the leaders of tomorrow. The variety of ministries presented provides our students with a broad exposure to the heartbeat of ministry taking place around the world.

During these special times, the Holy Spirit moves upon students in a gentle, yet most-powerful way, molding lives and preparing them for the ministry and for the challenges of the Kingdom. The ecstatic environment provides an atmosphere of holiness, reverence, and awe.

In keeping with Northpoint’s long-standing heritage of maintaining a world-mission emphasis, missionaries from around the world are scheduled to speak in our chapel services. These services focus on the Great Commission that Christ Jesus gave to the Church to, “Go . . . and teach all nations . . . .” (Matthew 28:19). Weekly Senior Chapels are held where our graduating seniors conduct the service ministering in the Word, music, and prayer.

**CLASS PRAYERS**
Northpoint’s unique structure permits each class to meet as a group once a month for an hour of corporate prayer. Prayer is foremost at Northpoint and this time allows students to help and encourage one another in the Lord and to pray for particular needs of the class, Northpoint, the
Church and the world. A special bonding takes place during these times as classmates minister to one another. Class Prayers provide an excellent opportunity for students to experience the ministry of the Holy Spirit.

**DAYS OF PRAYER AND FASTING**
Prayer and fasting are essential to the Christian’s walk with the Lord; therefore, on six designated days throughout the academic year, the campus family unites to pray and fast, to read Scriptures, to worship, and to seek the Father’s will for the College, the Church, the world, and for one’s personal life. Prayer transforms lives, and fasting focuses one’s being on God. The Days of Fasting and Prayer offer a time for spiritual reflection; many lives have been transformed in amazing ways during these occasions.

**DORMITORY DEVOTIONS**
The dormitories are the student’s home, and the residents of each dormitory become family. Each month, the students in each dorm meet in the evening for a time of devotion. The Resident Directors, along with invited faculty and staff, minister to those in their care, helping each student to draw ever closer to God.

**PERSONAL DEVOTIONS**
Developing a personal relationship with the Lord Jesus Christ is necessary for a life of service. Every student, therefore, for the sake of their personal walk with God and for their preparation for the ministry, must develop a personal and meaningful devotional life. There is no set time or requirement for this, but its importance is stressed. Through such times of personal devotion, the student becomes a Christian of faith, power and love. The Green Prayer Chapel is available for students to meet with God.

**PRAYER CHAPEL**
The on-site Green Prayer Chapel provides an atmosphere for each student to pray and meditate. At the Green Prayer Chapel, student, staff, faculty, and visitors come to meet with God, and to pray for their concerns, and the requests that arrive daily.

**STUDENT SERVICES**

**ADVISING**
Students will find willingness on the part of faculty and staff to listen to and encourage them in times of need. Informal levels of counseling in areas of personal, social, spiritual, and emotional development are available as requested or deemed necessary. Academic advising is provided to all students as a fundamental need. Each student is assigned a faculty advisor who is available to assist in course planning and selections, while addressing the student’s state of progress toward graduation requirements.

Northpoint also offers a unique service of financial advising and planning that is aimed at promoting the highest possible level of stewardship for each student’s resources. Students who need help with their personal budgets and other financial concerns may inquire at the Financial Offices of Northpoint for help in this area. The financial principles they will learn through this service will better equip them for the future.

**BOOKSTORE**
Northpoint’s official online bookstore is Christian Book Distributors (CBD), which the student can access through their website at [http://zbc.christianbook.com/](http://zbc.christianbook.com/). Students may purchase both
new and used textbooks and other learning materials needed for class. Christian Book Distributors provides parents and students a convenient, user-friendly shopping experience at our dedicated online bookstore. This program was designed to streamline textbook operations for schools and make book buying as easy and enjoyable as possible.

**CENTER FOR ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT (CAD)**

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, individual adjustments are facilitated in the Center of Academic Development (CAD) which allows students with learning disabilities to perform the tasks required. Providing an alternative setting that allows extended time enables individuals with disabilities to demonstrate their mastery of the subject matter that is tested. The CAD also provides assistance with assignments, research, formatting, and peer editing through student workers who have demonstrated academic success.

**EMERGENCY CALL BOXES AND SECURITY CAMERAS**

Emergency call boxes are located in all the dorms and throughout the campus. These call boxes connect directly to 911. In addition, security cameras are located throughout the campus and are monitored continuously by security.

**FOOD SERVICES**

Meals are provided for Northpoint students, staff, and faculty in the Dining Commons on a daily basis. Northpoint’s contracted food provider Pioneer College Caterers provides balanced and nutritious meals. Students will be able to choose from the following meal plans: 19 meals per week or 14 meals per week. Students may also choose to use a Block Plan which allows them to use their cards for guests. Also available to resident and commuter students are flex accounts which offer the opportunity to deposit money in a debit account to be managed by your ID card.

**HEALTH CARE AND STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE**

Each dormitory is equipped with basic first-aid supplies for immediate response to minor injuries. Additionally, our on-site nurse is available. Should a student need further medical attention, a number of medical facilities are located within a few minutes of the school.

Per the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, all students must have private health insurance. The college provides a group policy for students needing health insurance. Proof of private health insurance is required by, but no later than, the day of registration. Students without proof of private health insurance will automatically be enrolled in the College’s student health group plan and will be charged the current insurance plan fees.

**LAUNDRY FACILITIES**

Gibson Hall, Gallagher Hall, and Academy Hall are equipped with coin-operated washers and dryers on each floor. Should a student desire or need other services, there are several laundry and dry-cleaning operations in the vicinity.

**LIBRARY**

Research and reference needs are more than adequately met in the approximately 48,721 volumes housed in Northpoint’s library. Students have access to the four periodical databases Northpoint subscribes to: the ATLA Religion Database™ with ATLASerials™, Religion & Philosophy Collection™, New Testament Abstracts Online, and Old Testament Abstracts Online. These databases include 500 full-text journals and citation information for another 1,200
journals. Also included are 237,000 essay citations, 16,800 multi-author volume citations and 525,000 book review citations. These databases are produced by the American Theological Library Association.

In addition, periodicals, audio tapes, and video tapes number approximately 7,000. Resource materials are available through the internet, which may be accessed at the library. Students of Northpoint also have access to Goddard Library at Gordon Conwell Theological Seminary located approximately thirty-minutes from Northpoint. The Haverhill Public Library is nearby as well.

**MAILROOM**
The Mailroom is equipped with standard locked, individualized mailboxes. Each student receives a private mailbox at registration (a key deposit is required). The mailroom, located in the Library building, handles both incoming and out-going mail and on-site package delivery.

The Bradford Post Office and the Haverhill Post Office are in close proximity to Northpoint providing more specialized service.

**TRANSPORTATION**
Northpoint provides ample parking for students having motor vehicles with proper registration and insurance coverage. Realizing the value of ready transportation for work, ministry, and personal use, Northpoint welcomes the use of automobiles when operated with maturity and responsibility. Within a short walking distance from the campus students have access to bus service, as well as Amtrak and the Commuter Rail which provides service to Boston to the South and Maine to the North.

**WIRELESS CONNECTION**
WiFi is available throughout the campus.

**COMMUNITY LIVING**

**COLLEGE ORIENTATION**
In order to facilitate a timely and smooth transition into campus and dormitory life, new students are provided with an extensive orientation. During the first few days of each semester, policies and procedures relating to all phases of campus life are addressed in a public forum, with all incoming students present. At this time, each student receives an electronic copy of the *Student Handbook, Christian Service Manual, Northpoint Writing Standard*, and the *Library Handbook*. In addition, each new student is provided with information useful in acquainting him/herself with the Haverhill/Boston area.

All first-time college students are enrolled in the Preparing for Academic Success course. This course addresses such issues as test anxiety, note taking, and Turabian formatting of papers, as well as living in community. Our desire is to make the student’s transition to Northpoint as uncomplicated and enjoyable as possible.

**RESIDENTIAL LIVING**
Students have the convenience of on-campus living, giving them many opportunities for fellowship and growth in a supportive Christian environment. Northpoint is committed to the maintenance of a family atmosphere in its residential life. Residential living is designed to maximize opportunities for study, relaxation, and interpersonal relationships. The Resident
Director seeks to preserve a positive living environment in as home-like a manner as possible. Dorm rooms provide individualized study space, bed, closets, and storage areas. Shower and restroom facilities are conveniently located in the halls.

Northpoint works to provide living accommodations which are comfortable, secure, and well-maintained. The security of the residential halls and the campus-at-large is a major priority of the College. For the sake of safety and the well-being of every individual, the campus Security staff remains on duty each hour of the day and maintains readiness to be of assistance. Security lighting and electronic key-entry add to the security of the campus.

**PRIVACY OF INFORMATION**
Under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, the following types of information may be made public unless the student desires to withhold all or any portion of it:

Information for school directory (this includes name, address, telephone number, major fields of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of athletic team members, dates of attendance and degrees and awards received), information needed by school officials within the College, information requested by officials of other schools to which the student is seeking admission, information requested by Federal or State educational authorities, information needed in connection with the receipt of financial aid, information released pursuant to state law or subpoena, information requested by accrediting organizations, and information requested by parents of dependent students.

Any student wishing to withhold any or all of this information should fill out, in person, the appropriate form that is available at the Office of the Registrar. Additionally, all requests for information by persons other than the student will not be released without written authority from the student. **Exception:** Parents of students under the age of 18 may have access to the student’s file provided that the appropriate Release of Records form is filed.

**RELATIONSHIPS AND CHRISTIAN MATURITY**
Northpoint’s unique design of campus life provides many opportunities for one to mature spiritually. A minister needs to understand his/her own heart in order to minister to the variety of people in the world. At Northpoint, many different personalities and cultures are represented. When so many differences are found in one area over an extended period of time, conflicts may arise within one’s soul, exposing heart attitudes and inner struggles. It is during these times that the Holy Spirit ministers healing by strengthening and fashioning the inner person. It is important for each student to learn who he/she is in Christ and how to deal with and minister to others. In this regard, therefore, differences in personality, background, and culture are viewed as opportunities for spiritual growth.

**SOCIAL ASPECTS**
Throughout the year, classes enjoy breakfast fellowships, parties, and class trips. All campus festivities include the annual Christmas dinner and party, a semi-formal Senior Banquet held in honor of the graduating class, the Baccalaureate Service followed by the Alumni Luncheon and the Commencement exercises.

Being so centrally located on the North Shore of Boston, students can travel easily by car or commuter rail to Boston and take in its history. There are a myriad of historical sites students can visit in the Boston area (where Jonathan Edwards ministered to thousands), Providence area (where the first Baptist Church in the United States of America was founded and still stands),
and the Newport area (where George Whitefield began his preaching ministry during the First Great Awakening).

The beautiful and extensive coastline and waterways of Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Maine, along with many parks and recreation areas, make it possible for students to enjoy pleasant times of leisure and relaxation off-campus. Located within minutes of the campus, for example, is Newburyport, rated the number two destination in New England by the New York Times; neighboring Plum Island is world famous as a natural history destination. One can spend the day whale watching, bird watching, browsing the quaint downtown shops, or enjoying one of the many waterfront concerts.

**S.P.I.C.E. Program**
The S.P.I.C.E. program (Student Participation in Campus Experience) is essential to Northpoint as a work of faith. It provides a form of practical training in Christian service and faithfulness. Through this program, Northpoint Bible College goes beyond its role as a school of faith and learning by becoming a community. Therefore, all students share in duties associated with college life. S.P.I.C.E. is meant to be a labor of love, as students learn to care for the community, work in one of the many areas on campus, and provide for others. This program involves weekly work assignments for each student; an attempt is made to assign students to areas that are compatible with their individual skills.

**Standards of Conduct**
Although it is sometimes difficult to measure non-academic growth and development, Northpoint places much value on ethical, moral, interpersonal, and attitudinal behaviors. Northpoint believes that Christian leaders must exhibit the highest standards of personal conduct at all times. The awarding of certificates and degrees reflects more than academic achievement; spiritual maturity and personal integrity are reflected as well.

Northpoint has established a framework of guidelines and regulations which require cooperation and self-discipline on the part of each student. Spiritual guidelines for students at Northpoint Bible College are purposefully high. They could not be otherwise for a College that is committed to following biblical principles. Northpoint realizes that spirituality cannot be forced on anyone, however, the College does expect the student to be amenable to counsel and guidance. A consistent, personal devotional life, along with the faithful fulfillment of responsibilities, is a prerequisite to spiritual growth. Northpoint seeks to help the student cultivate personal habits that will bring honor to the name of the Lord Jesus Christ. The College has the responsibility, under God, to maintain school behavioral standards that are above reproach. There are certain specific practices considered to be hindrances to one’s spiritual growth and development. The Northpoint Student Handbook presents specific expectations regarding student behavior. As per the Student Handbook, all students must sign the Code of Conduct.

A student enrolling at Northpoint Bible College indicates his/her readiness to accept the requirements that Christian leadership demands. This is exemplified by one’s pattern of dress, personal appearance, speech, and general behavior. Northpoint expects its students to be neat and appropriate at all times; in classrooms, the Student Union, the Dining Common, the dorms, gymnasium, and any off-campus events. The standards concerning student behavior are set forth in detail in the Student Handbook. Counseling in these areas is available through the Office of Student Affairs, as well as through faculty advisors.
WORK DAY
In addition to regular S.P.I.C.E. hours, one work day is assigned to each student at the close of each academic year. This work day helps to accomplish the numerous maintenance tasks such as preparation of the grounds and buildings for commencement and summer activities. The work day is generally scheduled following final exams and prior to the commencement activities.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION
Membership: Northpoint Graduates and students who have completed one or more years.
Northpoint is blessed by the tireless ministry of its Alumni Association. Throughout the years, this organization has continued to broaden its commitment and service to the college, the students, and its graduates. Every quarter there is an executive board meeting of the Association on campus. At these times, the Board ministers in chapel services, meets with graduating seniors, and encourages the student body. The Alumni are an integral part of Northpoint life and ministry.
Graduates of Northpoint are found all over the world. In homes, offices, pastorates, mission fields, and in every walk of life, They are spreading the Gospel of Jesus Christ. Every graduate of Northpoint Bible College is, and will always remain, a vital part of the college and its vision.

CLASS STRUCTURE
Each class is organized and headed by a class advisor, who is appointed by the Administrative Committee to guide the class until it graduates. Each class elects three officers (president, vice-president/treasurer, and secretary/historian) at the end of their first year, and reaffirms their election once each following year. The officers lead the class and help each student realize his/her full potential. The monthly Class Prayers, along with class parties and social functions, contribute to a well-balanced spiritual, social, and psychological development within the student. Through these various functions, the students develop lifelong friendships as well.

INTERCULTURAL MINISTRY AND IMMERSION CLUB
The Intercultural Ministry and Immersion Club (IMIC) serves to immerse Northpoint students in intercultural ministry and to expose students to the practical process of reaching a lost and dying world. The goal of the IMIC is to foster a great awareness of the cost, the opportunity, and the reward of fulfilling the Great Commission as outlined in Matthew 28:16-20. IMIC hosts events such as prayer meetings, international food nights, workshops, and community outreach. They also raise awareness about mission trip opportunities for Northpoint students.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT FELLOWSHIP
The International Student Fellowship exists as a ministry to students who come to Northpoint from other countries whose cultures, and often languages, are different from those of the United States. The International Student Fellowship offers orientation that helps to ease the stresses of assimilating into a new culture, while providing them with a sense of belonging through fellowship with others of like experience.

MARRIED STUDENT FELLOWSHIP
The Married Student Fellowship was formed to provide support and fellowship for all married students. Much sacrifice is often involved in answering God’s call as a married student;
therefore, activities, fellowship, prayer, and mutual encouragement through the Married Student Fellowship serve to strengthen the student in his/her adjustment.

**STUDENT COUNCIL**
The Student Council is an excellent opportunity for students to develop leadership skills while serving the student body at large. This body of student leaders is comprised of a President, Vice President, Secretary, and Treasurer. Additionally, each class officer serves on this council. The chief concern of the Student Council is for students to connect socially by providing many events both on and off campus. This organization is very effective in constructing dialogue and policy review.

**THE YEARBOOK – “VANTAGE POINT”**
The college yearbook, Vantage Point, is the annual pictorial publication of the College. The yearbook staff is chosen to organize, formulate, and present a literary and pictorial reconstruction of the year’s events. Opportunities for work on the project are extended to all students.

**STUDENT MINISTRIES**
Much is learned in the classroom, but practical ministry is of utmost importance at Northpoint as well. People have different interests and talents, therefore, a variety of ministry opportunities are available. The purpose of each, however, is to train students for the caring, sharing, and serving roles of the minister of the Gospel.

**CHAPEL**
Student participation in the Chapel Services is another exciting aspect of Northpoint’s program. Chapel services provide extensive opportunities for vocalists, instrumentalists, and worship leaders to serve. Students may also participate in the media team. The time invested in Chapel helps students discover and nurture their gifts and talents as they seek to edify the Body of Christ.

**CHRISTIAN SERVICE & INTERNSHIP**
The purpose of the internship program is to prepare upperclassmen for excellent Pentecostal ministry in fulfillment of the Great Commission. This is completed through hands-on ministry training in a real world context by participating with qualified ministers in a mentoring relationship. This serves as a framework for an apprenticeship that allows students to be exposed to the workings of the local church, or the mission field in addition to the functions of their specific areas of study. In this context, students will practice their ministerial skills and engage in a relationship with their mentor that provides insight and accountability.

The process of the internship follows these four fundamental elements: Model, Mentor, Monitor, and Motivate. In the first step, the ministry mentor *Models* various aspects of ministry activities while the student observes the process and procedures. In the *Mentor* process, the ministry mentor completes the ministry tasks, but the student assists in this process. In the third aspect, the student completes the ministry assignments while the mentor *Monitors* the student through observation offering proper guidance and discussing the ministry involvement with the student after the events. In the *Motivate* step, the student completes the ministry, although interaction with the mentor is encouraged before, during, and after the ministry events. This method is utilized to ensure the achievement of various competencies that the college has identified as core to successful Pentecostal ministry. In most cases, the junior internship provides the *model* and
mentoring components while the monitor and motivate components are addressed with the student’s major-specific ministry mentor in the senior internship. Major-specific competencies are almost exclusively addressed in the senior internship, which is designed as an immersive summer internship experience.

CLASS PRAYERS
The monthly class prayers are a time when classes meet as a whole with their advisor and officers for a time of prayer and worship. Class prayers provide students with the opportunity to give testimonies, pray for others, lead in worship, and minister to their own classmates. Class officers conduct the prayers in conjunction with fellow classmates who are scheduled to assist in these services.

LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES
Various student organizations, including the Student Missions Committee, Student Council, Class Officers, and Ministry Teams, present excellent opportunities for students to be involved in leadership. The yearly publication of the college yearbook is one such opportunity which requires a considerable staff. Students hold major leadership roles in both the production of the yearbook and positions as class officers.

MUSIC AND DRAMA
Throughout the year, vocal and drama groups from Northpoint engage in ministry throughout the New England region and beyond. These groups are in demand throughout the year for weekend, holiday, and summer ministry opportunities, providing an excellent opportunity for students. These ministries have blessed, encouraged, and edified many. There are also opportunities for students to be involved in chapel worship teams, and the College’s musical and drama productions, whether it be on stage, behind the scenes, or as technological support.

OUTREACH MINISTRIES
The Outreach Ministry teams offer opportunities for students to experience God’s faithfulness in a variety of settings. Each ministry focuses on a particular audience which enables students to share the gospel meaningfully, from street teams, soup kitchens, to neighborhood children’s ministries.

The Street Witnessing team, under its directors, goes into the streets of Haverhill, to present Christ. The Street Witnessing team introduces the student to the various problems and burdens people face, and then teaches the student to minister accordingly. The multitudinous objections one often encounters when witnessing helps the student to refine his/her testimony and to learn how to give a defense of the Gospel. Street witnessing provides the opportunity to share the Gospel in both word and deed.

SHORT-TERM MISSIONS
Northpoint Bible College arranges and conducts various short-term mission trips both to national and international areas of ministry. These trips are very beneficial to the prospective minister of the Gospel. During these trips, personal testimonies of God’s faithfulness are actualized, and the experience of seeing the manifestation of God’s plan inspires, motivates, and edifies the student-participant.
Admissions

Northpoint Bible College’s primary goal is to cultivate the personal, spiritual, and academic growth of men and women in preparation for Christian leadership. The Northpoint education is designed to lead our students to live according to a biblical worldview and to serve through professional Christian ministries. The admission process is, therefore, inclusive, and we seek to facilitate the acceptance of sincere applicants who desire to pursue the goals of Northpoint.

Basis for Admissions
Northpoint Bible College admits applicants according to personal testimony of faith in the Lord Jesus Christ, moral character, and academic background. When considering applications, Northpoint reviews one’s complete academic record, recommendations, essays, his/her plans for the future, and personal information.

Northpoint is committed to educating the entire person, therefore, the Office of Recruitment reviews each applicant carefully to verify personal, academic, and spiritual integrity. The applicant’s life-style and relationships should reflect a personal commitment to Christ and obedience to His Word.

Northpoint Bible College accepts students without regard to gender, race, color, or national origin, provided all other requirements have been satisfied. Northpoint Bible College does not offer or pay incentives to staff, students or outside companies to recruit students.

Admissions Requirements

Pastoral: Northpoint considers the applicant’s attitude toward the Church and Christian ideals as they are assessed by his/her pastor. Each applicant must give evidence of a definite experience of regeneration and approved Christian character. The College expects applicants to be active in a local church in their home communities. A recommendation form from the pastor is required.

Educator/Employer: An online recommendation form from an educator or employer are required.

Transcript: Each applicant must provide the College with scholastic documentation of his/her high school and college experiences. A transcript of the applicant’s high school (or home school) record should be sent directly to the Office of Admissions and Records. If an applicant has not graduated from high school, a Graduation Equivalency Diploma (G.E.D.), along with a transcript from any high school attended, should be sent. Official transcripts from all post-secondary schools should also be submitted.

Campus Visits
Prospective students are encouraged to visit Northpoint’s campus prior to enrolling. Candidates and their families are invited to meet Northpoint’s students, attend classes, and become acquainted with the professors. Northpoint conducts “Northpoint Experience” programs each semester which allow a prospective student to participate in and become familiar with Northpoint Bible College.

A campus visit provides the applicant with an opportunity to observe classes, to see campus facilities, and to talk to students, staff, and faculty. Such a visit is also an occasion in which Northpoint can meet the applicant. Visits are arranged through the Office of Enrollment. Interviews with the Financial Aid Officer, Director of Recruitment, Registrar, and the Chief
Academic Officer may be scheduled in advance of your visit should the prospective student or parent have additional questions.

**ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES**

Northpoint Bible College’s policy of open enrollment allows prospective students to apply at any time. An application submitted too late for one semester will automatically be considered for the following semester. Prospective students who have questions may call 1-800-356-4014.

To begin the application process to be a full-time student, forms are provided on our website, [www.northpoint.edu](http://www.northpoint.edu). A full-time student application is considered to be complete when all items listed below have been received by the Office of Enrollment. The required full-time student application materials are as follows:

- **Online Application**
- **Pastoral Reference**
- **Educator or Employer Reference**
- **Personal Reference (Applicable for Master Students Only)**
- **Essays** (as required in application)
- **Non-Refundable $35.00 Application Fee** (International Application Fee is $75.00)
- **Official (Unofficial if Not Graduated Yet) High School Transcript**
- **SAT or ACT Score** (Required for US & Canadian applicants. This score will not be used as an acceptance criterion but for English placement only.)
- **Official College Transcript** (if applicable)
- **Completed Health Certificate**
- **Immunizations**
  * Tetanus shots within the last ten years
  * Two MMR’s (Measles, Mumps, Rubella)
  * Three Hepatitis B Vaccinations
  * Meningococcal Vaccination
  * Varicella (Chicken Pox) Vaccination or proof of having chicken pox
- **Proof of Health Insurance**

After all requested application forms have been completed and received, each applicant is carefully reviewed by the Admission’s Committee, and notification of their decision is then sent to the applicant. When one is approved for admission, an acceptance packet will be sent to the student, informing him/her of arrival times, orientation, and registration. Students who accept their admission to Northpoint Bible College will be asked to send a reservation deposit in order to confirm their plans to enroll.

All application information received will become part of the College’s records. This information, therefore, is considered to be absolutely confidential (see the section on Academic Information for a description of the Privacy Act). Upon the student’s enrollment, the materials that are deemed to be essential are kept as a part of the student’s permanent file in the Office of the Registrar.

Part-time applicants must submit the part-time application (available on our website) each semester. First time applicants are required to submit a pastoral reference and official high school transcript.
INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
Many nations have been and continue to be represented at Northpoint Bible College. International students add to the rich educational experience one receives at Northpoint. Going to the nations and having the nations come to Northpoint is an integral part of Northpoint Bible College. Because of the difficulties which often arise from the differences in language, culture, educational background, and other factors, international students are encouraged to begin their contact with the Office of Enrollment one year in advance. Northpoint is pleased to enroll students from foreign countries. All international students are urged to complete the United States Government’s requirements as expeditiously as possible. The prospective international student must initiate and complete this process on his/her own. In addition to the forms that are required of all students, international students must also accomplish the following:

- PRE-APPLICATION OF ADMISSION
- FULL APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION
- DOCUMENTATION OF FINANCES
- DEPOSIT OF 50% OF TUITION AND FEES MUST ACCOMPANY THE DOCUMENTATION OF FINANCES
- OBTAIN AN I-20 IMMIGRATION FORM
- DEMONSTRATE PROFICIENCY IN THE USE OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. This is verified by taking the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) exam. A score of 61 with a writing subtest score of 17 or higher on the internet based exam or a score of 500 on the paper exam is required for admission.

RE-ADMISSION
Former students who desire to complete their education at the College may do so by forwarding the application fee with a letter of intent, along with a pastoral recommendation. A new health certificate is required if the student has been gone for one academic year or more. Any former student who desires to enroll after a five-year separation must follow the new-applicant procedure.

REGISTRATION AND ORIENTATION
REGISTRATION: On the day of registration, the matriculating student will check in at the Registration table in Academy Hall to receive his/her registration packet. The student will follow the registration steps as indicated on the packet. (scheduling, registration forms, health insurance, student billing, technology, housing/SPICE, security). All immunizations, proof of insurance and transcripts which were not submitted prior to registration are due in the Registrar’s office for registration to be complete. Student will receive his/her official photo ID card at the conclusion of all registration steps.

ORIENTATION: All new and returning students must attend Orientation. Orientation is designed to acquaint the student with the academic, spiritual, and social life of the campus. Completion of the orientation program is required of all students.

VETERAN’S ADMINISTRATION
Students eligible for VA benefits should contact the Office of the Registrar. Northpoint is approved by the Department of Veteran Affairs for the training of veterans who are entitled to educational benefits under existing laws.

If an active duty service member or reservist enrolled in the college is required to leave due to service requirements, the college will work with the instructor and the student to satisfy the academic requirements through the modality that best suits the student and the college. This
could be online, directed study, or the assignment of an incomplete for the course until the student is capable of completing the work.

Northpoint is currently approved by the Department of Veterans Affairs for the training of veterans who are entitled to educational benefits under existing laws in the states of Massachusetts and Michigan.
ACADEMIC INFORMATION

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS OFFERED
- One Year Certificate in Biblical Studies
- Associate in Arts in Bible and Theology with a concentration in Church Ministry
- Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies with a Vocational Major
- Master of Arts in Practical Theology (see Graduate Program section)

FIRST MAJOR
All bachelor program students receive a Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies. Students choose their second major in their chosen field of ministry (vocation) at the completion of their first year of studies.

SECOND MAJORS
Students in the bachelor program are expected to pursue their second major in their chosen field of ministry (vocation) from their sophomore year onward. If a change in the second major is desired, the student must complete and submit a “Change in Major” form to the Office of the Chief Academic Officer. It should be noted that courses taken in the initial second major possibly may not be transferable to the new second major, thus necessitating the student taking more than the required credits for graduation. Second majors are offered in Pastoral Ministry, Intercultural Ministry, Children and Family Ministry, Student Ministry, Worship Arts Ministry, and Ministry Leadership.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
The eligibility of students for graduation is determined based on the following academic qualifications and personal responsibility of the student.

1. **For the Baccalaureate Degree:** Those students who have matriculated prior to the Fall 2017 semester require the completion of at least 128 prescribed semester hours of academic credit in the student’s course of study. Students entering the College in the Fall 2017 semester or after require the completion of 122 prescribed semester hours in the student’s course of study (except for students in the Worship Arts Ministry major who will require 126 academic credits to complete their course of study). All graduates from the Bachelor of Arts degree program require a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher. Graduation will also be based upon the successful completion of all required First and Second major courses.

2. **For the Associate in Arts Degree:** Completion of the 60 prescribed semester hours of academic credit in with a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher. Students matriculating into this program will graduate with the AA degree at the completion of the program regardless of whether the student transfers into the Baccalaureate program at a later time.

3. **For a One-Year Certificate:** Completion of 30 hours of the prescribed academic courses with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 for cumulative credits earned. Students matriculating into this program will graduate with the One-Year Certificate at the completion of the program regardless of whether the student transfers into the Baccalaureate program at a later time.

4. **Transfer Credits:** Student should request an official transcript from all colleges he/she attended. The official transcript from a CHEA accredited college or university should be submitted to the Office of the Registrar at the time of application. Only courses in which a grade
of C or better was earned will be considered. Once the transcript is evaluated the student will be notified, as will the Financial Aid office, to the number of credits being transferred into Northpoint. Only credits that go toward a student’s program will be transferred. To graduate from Northpoint Bible College with any of the above programs the student must complete the last 30 hours of study at Northpoint Bible College.

5. **Graduation Ceremony Participation:** Graduating seniors who have matriculated prior to the Fall 2017 semester in the BA program may walk in the processional line at Commencement provided they have completed 122 credits toward their degree with no more than six credits outstanding, and have received permission from the Chief Academic Officer. Graduating seniors who matriculate beginning in the Fall 2017 semester, or after, in the BA program may walk in the processional line at Commencement provided they have completed 116 credits (120 credits for those majoring in Worship Arts Ministry) toward their degree with no more than six credits outstanding, and have received permission from the Chief Academic Officer. In either case, the one to six outstanding credits must be completed during the summer session of the graduating year. Seniors who have over six credits owing at the end of the spring semester will need to re-enroll for the fall semester and will be considered a December graduate; he/she will participate in the Commencement exercises the following spring. Associate in Arts and One-Year Certificate students may walk only if all credits are complete.

6. Student must demonstrate doctrinal understanding of the beliefs held and taught by Northpoint Bible College and the General Council of the Assemblies of God.

7. Student must demonstrate Christ-like character and should consistently exemplify integrity, honesty, and morality above reproach.

8. The Faculty and the Board of Trustees must approve the student as a candidate for a degree or certificate.

9. All financial and academic obligations must be met before any degree, certificate, transcript, or reference letter will be released by Northpoint Bible College.

10. Student must complete all S.P.I.C.E. hours and workdays.

**Academic Advisors**

Academic Advisors are assigned to each student to assist the student in designing his/her course of study, especially in the choice of a second major (vocational) in the student’s sophomore year. Academic Advisors, who are faculty members, are also available to pray with, counsel, and encourage the student. Students are to meet with their advisor during pre-registration to discuss their course selection. They should meet with their advisor at the beginning of each semester to confirm their schedule and course of study.

**Academic Load**

All incoming freshmen are limited to twelve credit hours in their first semester. After a student’s first semester, fifteen credit hours is a normal academic load for a full-time student recommended for a student to complete his/her degree on time. Upperclassmen with sufficient scholastic standing may carry additional credit hours at the discretion and approval of the Chief Academic Officer. Any request to take more than eighteen credits must have special permission in writing from the Chief Academic Officer.
Credit Hours
According to the Higher Learning Commission’s policy number FDCR.A.10.020, a credit hour is:

- an amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that is an institutionally-established equivalency that reasonably approximates not less than:

  (1) one hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out-of-class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester or trimester hour of credit, or ten to twelve weeks for one quarter hour of credit, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time; or (2) at least an equivalent amount of work as required in paragraph (1) of this definition for other activities as established by an institution, including laboratory work, internships, practica, studio work, and other academic work leading toward the award of credit hours. 34CFR 600.2 (11/1/2010)

Transferring Credits into Northpoint
Student should request an official transcript from all colleges he/she attended. The official transcript from a CHEA accredited college or university should be submitted to the Office of the Registrar at the time of application. Only courses in which a grade of C or better was earned will be considered. Once the transcript is evaluated the student will be notified, as will the Financial Aid office, to the number of credits being transferred into Northpoint. Only credits that go toward a student’s program will be transferred. Students must complete their last thirty (30) hours of credits through Northpoint in order to graduate with a degree or certificate. No transfer credits will be considered for courses taken at another institution once the student has matriculated into Northpoint.

Credit for life experience is evaluated on an individual basis. Students must demonstrate through substantial documentation that they have fulfilled the objectives and course description included in the course syllabus. A minimum of ten years of experience is required to be considered for life experience credit.

Credits earned by military personnel will be examined on an individual basis. The content of prior educational experience will be evaluated to determine how it correlates with the college’s academic program and objectives and whether the training is equivalent to the course descriptions in the student’s program.

SONIS
Upon registration, the IT Office will provide students with their login and password information to the SONIS website. This site is available from the college’s home website page and provides the student with access to his/her schedule, attendance, grades, and course requirements sheet.

Grading
All written and oral class work is evaluated according to the grading system described below. A passing grade in each subject is 60 percent.

Grade Points. In order to graduate, a student must earn a sufficient number of grade points to equal twice the number of semester credit hours attempted. A student’s grade point average
(GPA) is computed by dividing the number of grade points earned by the number of semester hours attempted. A cumulative average of two grade points (2.0) per semester hour is necessary for graduation.

**Change of Grade.** It is the student’s responsibility to retain all assignments, quizzes, and exams until final grades have been posted in the event an error in calculating or reporting a grade has been made. In the case of such an error, the student should immediately present his/her case to the professor. If warranted, the professor will then initiate a change of grade in the Office of the Registrar. The deadline for a grade change request is six weeks after the close of a semester. The Chief Academic Officer must approve all change of grades. Throughout the semester, students should be checking Canvas for individual assignment/exam grades. However, official final grades and attendance can be found through the college website under the student login link to Sonis.

**Grading Scale**
For those students who have matriculated **prior to the Fall 2017 semester**, grade points are granted on the following basis:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Points per Semester Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>97–100</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>93–96</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>EXCELLENT</td>
<td>90–92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>GOOD</td>
<td>87–89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>83–86</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>80–82</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>AVERAGE</td>
<td>77–79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>70–72</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>POOR</td>
<td>67–69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>63–66</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>60–62</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>FAILURE</td>
<td>59 &amp; Below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F*</td>
<td>REPEATED FAILED CLASS</td>
<td>Not computed into G.P.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>PASS</td>
<td>Not computed into G.P.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>WITHDRAW</td>
<td>Not computed into G.P.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>WITHDRAW PASS</td>
<td>Not computed into G.P.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>WITHDRAW FAIL</td>
<td>Not computed into G.P.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INC</td>
<td>INCOMPLETE**</td>
<td>Not computed into G.P.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUD</td>
<td>AUDIT***</td>
<td>No Credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For those students who matriculate **beginning in the Fall 2017 semester or after**, grade points are granted on the following basis:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Points per Semester Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>97–100</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>93–96</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>EXCELLENT</td>
<td>90–92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>GOOD</td>
<td>87–89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>83–86</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>80–82</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>AVERAGE</td>
<td>77–79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>70–72</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>POOR</td>
<td>67–69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>63–66</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D- 60–62 0.7 Grade points per semester hour
F FAILURE 59 & Below 0.0 Grade points per semester hour
F* REPEATED FAILED CLASS Not computed into G.P.A.
P PASS Not computed into G.P.A.
W WITHDRAW Not computed into G.P.A.
WP WITHDRAW PASS Not computed into G.P.A.
WF WITHDRAW FAIL Not computed into G.P.A.
INC INCOMPLETE** Not computed into G.P.A.
AUD AUDIT*** No Credit

* All failed Core courses must be retaken and the student must receive a passing grade before he/she can graduate. Once the course has been retaken the original Failure will be marked as “F*” and will remain on the transcript but will NOT affect the student’s G.P.A. It will, however be used in calculating Satisfactory Academic Progress.
** An INCOMPLETE grade is given when a student, due to illness or an emergency situation beyond his/her control, is unable to complete his/her final project or final exam before the end of the semester. Work must be turned in within two weeks from the close of the semester; otherwise, the student will receive a failure “F” for the incomplete work. The final grade will be adjusted according to the average of the course work and the final “0” grade. Please see the section “LATE WORK” for policy and procedure.
*** Permission to AUDIT a course must be submitted in writing to the Dean of Academics.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION

CLASS PRAYERS/FINANCIAL AID
Northpoint Bible College is a community and as such, each student attends class prayers on a monthly basis. Determination of class prayer assignment is based on the number of credit hours the student has earned in their program at or transferred into Northpoint at the beginning of each academic year. The following indicates the student classification for class prayers and financial aid.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR</th>
<th>Matriculation Prior to Fall 2017</th>
<th>Matriculation In and After Fall 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>0-29 credit hours</td>
<td>0-26 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second</td>
<td>30-59 credit hours</td>
<td>27-56 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third</td>
<td>60-89 credit hours</td>
<td>57-86 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth</td>
<td>90-128 credit hours</td>
<td>87+ credit hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TRANSFER STUDENTS
Transfer students are classified according to the number of credit hours transferred into the transfer student’s chosen program at Northpoint. Since Northpoint is a Bible College and not a liberal arts college, not all previously earned college credits transfer into Northpoint’s program. In order to receive a degree from Northpoint, students must have the prescribed credit hours for each program that corresponds to Northpoint’s curriculum. Transfer students are placed in class prayers based upon the number of accepted credit hours transferred into Northpoint’s curriculum. All transfer credits are calculated in determining a student’s Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) which determines financial aid eligibility.

ACADEMIC AND CHAPEL PROBATION
Students must maintain a minimum average of “C” or 2.0 on the grade point scale each semester. When a student falls below the minimum for a semester, he/she is placed on academic probation
for the following semester. The Office of the Chief Academic Officer will notify the student of his/her academic status. It is the College’s desire that the student endeavor to raise his/her grades to a satisfactory level. For this purpose, a graduated three-semester plan has been instituted. In the first semester of academic probation status, the student will take on these parameters:

- Required to take the Study Skills class
- Credits reduced to 12 hours or a maximum of 14 hours to include the Study Skills class
- No traveling ministry teams (including recruiting teams)
- Weekly meetings with the student’s academic advisor for the purpose of academic coaching and accountability
- Counseling, if necessary

In the second semester of academic probation status, the student will take on these parameters:

- Credits reduced to 12 hours
- No ministry teams (including Resident Assistants, Student Council, Class Officers, Weekly Chapel Teams, etc.)
- Weekly meetings with the student’s academic advisor for the purpose of academic coaching and accountability
- Required 6 hours of Library/CAD time weekly
- No class or chapel absences allowed (absences will only be allowed for sickness, for which a sick note must be submitted to the Chief Academic Officer’s office)
- Counseling, if necessary

In the third semester of academic probation status, the student will take on these parameters:

- Credits reduced to 12 hours
- No ministry teams (including Resident Assistants, Student Council, Class Officers, Weekly Chapel Team, etc)
- Weekly meetings with the student’s academic advisor for the purpose of academic coaching and accountability
- Required 12 hours of Library/CAD time weekly
- No class or chapel absences allowed (absences will only be allowed for sickness, for which a sick note must be submitted to the Chief Academic Officer’s office)
- Mandatory study group attendance (if one is available)
- No ministry involvement (including off-campus ministries and internships)
- Counseling, if necessary
- Additional recommendations may be added

This three-semester system is not consecutive. For instance, if a student comes off of their first semester of academic probation, has a semester not on probation, but then goes back on probation the next semester, that student will pick up where they left off in this three-semester progression.

Each student’s progress will be assessed at the end of each semester that student is on probation. If a student is on academic probation for three consecutive semesters, they will automatically be required to take a one-semester suspension from school.

Additionally, students are allowed ten (10) chapel cuts. If a student exceeds the maximum allowed chapel cuts, he/she will be placed on chapel probation for the upcoming semester.
Students on chapel probation will have their extracurricular and ministry team activities limited, as well as having assigned seating in the front row of chapel in the following semester.

**ACADEMIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

**ADD/DROP COURSES**
Courses are arranged according to a block schedule. Students should seek the advice of their Academic Advisor before requesting to drop or add courses. The College has designed each class schedule to allow students to graduate with a Baccalaureate degree in a four-year period, the Associate degree in a two-year period and the One-Year certificate in a one-year period. Deviating from the class schedule could add additional semesters to one’s course of study. At no time can a Core class be dropped for an elective.

During the first three weeks of the semester the student, with the advice of his/her Academic Advisor and the approval of the Chief Academic Officer, may adjust his/her schedule by adding or dropping courses. Elective courses must be dropped before Core and second major courses. Students MUST fill out an official Add/Drop form, available at the Registrar’s Office. **A $10.00 fee will be charged to the student’s account for every approved course added to or dropped from his/her schedule.**

Students are to continue to attend the class they are dropping until they have received official notification from the Office of the Registrar that permission has been granted to drop said course. Students are not to attend an added class until notified the course added has been approved. Students can check the status of their request on SONIS – if a class has been dropped it will no longer appear on the schedule, if added it will appear on the schedule. A course dropped with approval within the first three weeks of a semester will result in that course being permanently deleted from the student’s schedule and transcript.

After the three week add/drop period the student must fill out a “Withdrawal from Class” form if he/she wants to withdraw from a class. The form is available in the Registrar’s Office and requires the approval of the Chief Academic Officer. Again, the student is to attend the class until officially withdrawn.

Approved withdrawal from a course after the three-week period will have a grade of either WP (withdraw passing) or a WF (withdraw failing) dependent upon the student’s overall grade at the time of withdrawal. Should no grades be recorded at the time of withdrawal, then a grade of W will be reflected. A withdrawal grade appears on the student’s transcript, it does not affect the student’s GPA; however, it does affect the completion rate for Satisfactory Academic Progress in determining financial aid.

Courses added after the first week of the semester will receive a prorated number of “cuts.” (See “Class Attendance Policy” and “Prorated Absences for Added Courses”).

**ATTENDANCE POLICY**

**CLASS ATTENDANCE**

Students are expected to attend all class periods. The only excused absence granted is for school-sponsored activities where the student is requested to attend. An absence from class for any reason will be recorded as a class absence. (See Absence Due to School Business section). Absences are recorded for every credit hour missed. To accommodate sickness and emergencies, the student should reserve all absences for such. (See Maximum Allowed Absences/Penalties below).
If a student has to leave the campus for a special occasion, emergency, or other situation and class or chapel attendance will be affected he or she must submit a “Student Request Form” (obtainable from the Office of Student Development) to the Office of the Chief Academic Officer. All absences from school involving class and chapel attendance must be approved by the Chief Academic Officer.

1. **Maximum Allowed Absences/Penalties**
   To allow for those times when a student is sick, in an accident, or has an emergency the school allows the student to take a cut without jeopardizing his/her grade, provided he/she does not over-cut (See the table below). For each specific course, the student is allowed a maximum number of absences, depending upon the credit hours of the course. The following chart shows the maximum allowed absence(s) and the penalty for excessive absences. When a student is absent for a class that meets for two or more consecutive hours, the student will receive an absence for each hour missed. NOTE: These built in “cuts” are to be used for sicknesses and emergencies – they are not “in addition” to cuts for personal reasons, oversleeping, or just skipping class.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Credit</th>
<th>Maximum Allowed Absences</th>
<th>Penalty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 letter grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2 letter grades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Automatic failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1 letter grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2 letter grades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Automatic failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Allowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1 letter grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-10</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2 letter grades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Automatic failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** When two or more sessions of a particular class period is scheduled back-to-back (i.e., two consecutive class periods), one additional absence is granted.

**Caution:** If tempted to “cut” a class session, the student should exercise wisdom, seriously considering the possibility of a later illness or family emergency. Class sessions missed later due to illness could put the total number of absences in excess of the maximum allowed, resulting in a grade penalty or failure of the course.

2. **Absences Due to School Business**
   Attendance records will be sent to the Office of the Registrar on a weekly basis. When a student is absent because of school business which was at the request of the College and approved by the Chief Academic Officer, the student’s attendance records will be adjusted accordingly.

3. **School Breaks**
   The College establishes a schedule of breaks. Students leaving early for or returning late from any school break will incur a “double cut” for each class missed.
   - **Double Absences/Double Cuts**
     If a student cuts a class scheduled on the day a school break begins or ends, the student will
incur double cuts (that is two cuts for each credit hour) for the missed class.

4. **Prorated Absences for Courses Added**
   Classes added to a student’s schedule in the second week of the semester will have one less cut per credit hour. Classes added in the third week will have two less cuts per credit hour.

5. **Absence Memo**
   The Office of the Registrar will send a memo to all students whose name is not on the roster for a particular class. The student must go to the Office of the Registrar and verify that they are indeed registered for that course. Students whose attendance is never verified as enrolled in a specific course will not receive credit for that course.

   Likewise, a student whose name appears on a class roster that they do not attend must report to the Office of the Registrar and remove him or herself from the course. Failure to respond to the memo and correct the situation will result in a grade of “F” for the course, as well as any tuition charges that may be incurred. Students in both these situations will receive a memo from the Office of the Registrar advising them of this situation.

6. **Tardiness**
   Students arriving late to class will be marked tardy, which is equivalent to 1/3 of an absence. Three tardy marks convert into one absence. A student is considered tardy when he/she arrives one to ten minutes after the starting time of class. Arrival to class later than ten minutes is an automatic absence for the class session. Leaving a class early without the permission of the professor will be counted as an absence. (Refer to the above section: Maximum Absences/Penalties.)

   **Note:** Students are responsible to keep a personal record of absences and tardies taken, and therefore remain aware of absences and/or tardies charged to their account. Class notes should be dated for each session; this will aid in establishing a student’s presence in class.

7. **Personal Absences**
   Whenever a student must leave campus due to a wedding, funeral, or other reason, which necessitates him/her missing class or chapel, he/she must fill out a “Student Request Form” obtainable in the Office of the Dean of Students, and present the completed form to the Office of the Chief Academic Officer for appropriate approval and signatures. The student should remember that all cuts are calculated into the allowed cut schedule noted above, including these approved requests, and therefore should use caution in taking allotted cuts to allow for potential illness.

   **ATTENDANCE AT BACCALAUREATE AND COMMENCEMENT**
   The Baccalaureate Service and the Commencement exercises are an integral part of the training offered at Northpoint Bible College and therefore attendance is mandatory. The spring semester is not officially terminated until the conclusion of the graduation ceremony.

   **ATTIRE**
   **CLASSROOM ATTIRE**
   Students are to dress appropriately for the classroom and chapel. (See Dress Code in the Student Handbook) Students arriving to class improperly attired will be asked to leave the classroom to change. They will incur an absence.

   **PLATFORM ATTIRE**
   Students involved in platform ministry (worship team, reading Scripture, prayer, etc.) are to wear
business or business casual; no jeans or pants that resemble jeans. Those involved in preaching should wear business attire – men should wear a coat and tie; women may wear either a dress, or a skirt and blouse.

**Baccalaureate and Commencement Attire**
All underclassmen should wear business or business casual to the Baccalaureate and Commencement services. Graduates should wear business attire: Men should wear a coat and tie; women may wear a pantsuit, dress, or skirt and blouse. Appropriate footwear should be worn; no flip-flops.

**Classroom Assignments**
All coursework is to be handed into Canvas.

All research papers are to use Turabian format. Students are to purchase the Turabian 8th Edition book by Kate Turabian and adhere to both it and the Northpoint Standard. All work is to be turned in on the due date as specified in Canvas. Assignments turned in late will be subject to the Late Paper Policy (see “Late Paper Policy” below). The acceptance of and/or grade deduction for all late course work excluding major projects and formal papers is left to the discretion of the individual professor. The professor’s policy is to be published in the course syllabus.

For an extension on special projects and major papers, please see “Extension Policy” below.

**Major Paper/Project Extension Policy**
Extensions will only be granted for the following four reasons: 1) hospitalization for illness. A doctor’s note confirming such is required; 2) extended serious illness that prevents a student from attending class. This requires a doctor’s note and signature of verification from the student’s Resident Director; 3) funerals or family emergencies granted as an approved absence by the Chief Academic Officer and Dean of Students; 4) school-approved activities. If the student meets one of these exceptions, a “Request for Extension Form” must be filled out one week in advance of the due date. The form can be obtained from the Registrar’s Office. The “Request for Extension” form should then be presented by the student to the Office of the Chief Academic Officer for the Dean’s signature. The CAO’s office will forward the form to the professor. Once the form is forwarded to the Office of the Registrar a copy will be sent to the student. The student is to turn in all approved extension work to the professor by the extension due date indicated on the extension form. Failure to turn in a paper or project by the extended due date will result in a grade of “0” for the paper or project.

**Late Paper Policy**
When a student does not qualify for, or has been denied an extension, he/she may still turn in the paper or project up to five (5) days late via Canvas; however, a grade penalty will be applied. All late papers and projects turned in after the start of the period on the due date will receive an automatic five point (5) deduction. For each twenty-four hour period (including Saturdays, Sundays and school breaks) that the paper/project is not turned in, another five points (5) will be deducted. If the paper is not submitted within five twenty-four hour periods after the due date and time, an automatic score of zero (0) will be entered for the grade with no chance of making up the paper.

**Examinations**
Electronic exams given in class will require the use of Respondus LockDown Browser. The student will be required to bring a laptop or iPad to the exam in order to take the exam or
All exams taken outside the classroom will require both Respondus LockDown and Monitor. The student will be required to download and use lockdown browser for their computer or iPad for these quizzes, by following the link on the test page in Canvas. The download is to be completed prior to coming to class to take the exam. For technical support using LockDown Browser or Monitor, search “respondus” at support.northpoint.edu or contact support@northpoint.edu. Should a student be sick on the day of an examination, he/she can make the exam up provided he/she follows the procedure noted below.

a. Make-Up Exam Policy: All exams must be made up within five (5) days of the date of the original exam (excluding weekends). For example, if the exam is given at the 8:00 a.m. class on Monday, it must be made up before 8:00 a.m. the following Monday. Both Respondus Lockdown and Monitor are required for all electronic exams taken outside of class.

   • Illness: In the case of illness, the student must notify the Resident Director of his/her illness and secure from the Resident Director, or nurse, a “sick-slip.” The student must fill out a “Make-Up Exam” form (located in the Office of the Registrar). The form will then be forwarded to the Office of the Chief Academic Officer for signature. The student should attach the sick slip to the form. The student should then schedule a time with the professor to make up the test. Students not making up the exam within the prescribed time period will receive a “0”. If the student is unable to obtain a sick clip in a timely fashion, the Make-up Exam form should be completed and submitted. Once the RD’s have sent in the sick slip it will be attached to the form by the Registrar’s Office. The student will receive a copy of the make-up exam for his/her files. Commuting students who miss an exam due to illness should fill out the Make-Up Exam form and indicate illness as the reason.

   • Non-illness: Unless a student is ill, all exams must be taken as scheduled. There is no provision for make-up exam for non-illness absences.

b. Exams Taken in the Center for Academic Development (CAD): Students approved to take their exams in the CAD are to do so on the day the exam is scheduled in class. In some cases this is not possible; therefore, with the approval of the CAD Director, a student may be given up to two days in which to take the exam (if Exam given on Monday, then the CAD student must take it by Wednesday). – Exams not taken within this time period will be considered late and therefore, not able to be made up except due to illness. It is the student’s responsibility to schedule all exams with the CAD Director based on his/her syllabi schedule. Should a student be sick on the day of the exam, he/she is to follow the Late-Exam policy above. Quizzes should be taken in the classroom, but in consultation with the professor accommodations may be arranged. Late CAD exams will be handled according to the make-up exam policy above. Therefore, schedule all exams at least one week in advance of the exam with the CAD Director. For late exams – the student must follow the above make-up exam policy and will be subject to the same policy noted above.

c. Final Exams: Finals are scheduled during Finals Week. The schedule is distributed one month before Finals. Each student is responsible to check the schedule carefully and make arrangements to be present for all finals. Finals are not necessarily given on the same day, or even the same hour, as the regularly scheduled class. Students who have more than three finals on one day may request that one of the finals be rescheduled.
Students should fill out a “Final Exam Reschedule” form found in the Registrar’s Office. In consultation with the Chief Academic Officer’s office, one of the Finals (usually an elective) will be moved. If a student is over 10 minutes late to the final exam, the professor at his or her discretion may choose to deduct 10 points for being late. The professor will be notified in advance to be prepared to have the Final ready for the student. Students are NOT to arrange a Final Exam change with the professor.

**CELL AND SMARTPHONE USAGE**

Cell Phone and Smart Phone Procedure: Phones are to be kept in “vibrate” mode per CLERY Act – “Send Now” emergency notification. In the classroom, phones are to be kept in the student’s backpack/book bag/briefcase/purse, etc.

a. Students MAY use the Bible application on their Smartphone when the class is directed to open their Bibles to a specific passage of Scripture. Once the Scripture passage is read, the Smartphone is to be placed back in the backpack/book bag/briefcase/purse, etc.

b. Students may take class notes on their Smartphone provided they follow the procedures noted below.
   - By the second week of class, the student must submit to the professor a “Smartphone Usage” form indicating the usage of their smart phone for class notes.
   - The form is to be approved by the professor; a copy will be given to the student and the original kept by the professor.
   - The professor may ask periodically that the notes be e-mailed to him/her for verification that the student is able to keep up with the notes via Smartphone, and that notes were taken.
   - If a student is found using the phone for any other purpose than note taking, the student will lose the privilege of taking notes via Smartphone for the remainder of the semester.
   - Unless a “Smartphone Usage” form has been filed by the student and approved by the professor at the beginning of the semester the student may not use his/her smartphone for note taking.

c. Students MAY NOT use their phone, iPad, iPod, computers or other electronic device in the classroom, chapel, or class prayers at anytime to:
   - Make or receive calls
   - Text or receive Texts
   - Check e-mail
   - Surf the Internet
   - Access any social network site
   - Take pictures or videos during class
   - Listen to music or watch videos during class
   - Play games

d. Students found using their phone, iPad, iPod, computer, or other electronic device for any of the above will be asked to place their device on the professor’s desk for the remainder of the period. Continued improper usage and the student will be required to place the device on the professor’s desk at the beginning of class for the remainder of the semester.
PLAGIARISM
NPBC subscribes to Turnitin, a service that monitors writing originality in assignments, reports and papers and checks for plagiarism. Turnitin integrates with Canvas so that submissions are checked for originality through a Turnitin report. This company compares student submissions to various electronic resources as well as to other submissions to Northpoint and other colleges through the Turnitin database. Sources that are not cited, which are copied or paraphrased from another source without citation are considered plagiarized. Any material, whether published or unpublished, quoted from another writer, must be identified by use of quotation marks, block quotations, and documentation with specific citation of the source and paraphrased material must likewise be attributed to the original author, for both formal papers as well as other assignments, unless otherwise instructed by the professor. The Turnitin report highlights content considered to be similar to other sources in the Turnitin database. Both students and instructors can view the similar source and the student submission side by side. The similarity index is not directly factored into a grade for an assignment. Rather, it is a tool for the instructor to use to grade and verify sources. Cited sources will still show as unoriginal, but the instructor will use that information to verify that each citation and paraphrase is cited.

As a school intent on training men and women of integrity for the ministry, Northpoint takes plagiarism seriously. Plagiarism consists of the following categories (from Turnitin: http://turnitin.com/assets/en_us/media/plagiarism_spectrum.php):

a. Submitting another’s work, word-for-word, as one’s own.
b. Containing significant portions of text from a single source without alterations.
c. Changing key words and phrases but retaining the essential content of the source.
d. Paraphrases from multiple sources, made to fit together.
e. Borrows generously from the writer’s previous work without citation.
f. Combines perfectly cited sources with copied passages without citation.
g. Mixes copied material from multiple sources.
h. Includes citations to non-existent or inaccurate information about sources.
i. Includes proper citation to sources but the paper contains almost no original work.
j. Includes proper citation, but relies too closely on the text’s original wording and/or structure.

See also the 8th Edition of Turabian for a fuller explanation of plagiarism: 4.2.2-3; 7.9.1-11; 15.1; 15.2; and 15.2.1

Any Student found guilty of plagiarism will be subject to, but not necessarily limited to, the following discipline:

a. Faculty discipline on first offense:
   • Reduction of grade
   • Failure of assignment
   • Letter of reprimand

b. Academic Affairs Committee discipline on successive offenses. Student will be subject to, but not necessarily limited to, the following discipline:
   • Receiving an “F” for the course
   • Removal from any extracurricular activities (second offense)
   • Dismissal for one year (three or more offenses)

Faculty are to report all cases of plagiarism to the Chief Academic Officer in the form of a “Plagiarism Report.”
CHEATING
Northpoint subscribes to Respondus Lockdown Browser and Monitor. This software, which requires an installation on the computer that the student will use for the course, will discourage cheating by preventing students from opening other browser windows while taking a test or quiz. Students are expected to follow all instructions outlined in the opening sequence of Respondus Lockdown Browser and Monitor quizzes. This includes verification that the webcam is functional, presenting a form of ID to verify identity, and using the camera to capture the environment around the student. The student is expected to avoid the use of phones, tablets, or any other electronic device than the one used to take the quiz while quizzing. The use of paper notes and texts is also prohibited. Failure to adhere to these guidelines will result in a 0 on the quiz, without the option to retake.
Cheating is a breach of integrity and will be dealt with by the professor or higher authorities if needed. Cheating consists of such infractions as using unauthorized notes or material when taking an examination, copying answers to examination questions, obtaining or helping others to obtain unauthorized copies of examination questions, copying another person’s class work/assignments and/or homework and submitting it as one’s own; having another student do one’s paper, or any other assignment, in whole or in part and submitting the assignment as one’s own work; allowing another student to copy one’s paper or assignment, copying another student’s paper with that student’s permission, or submitting the same paper for two or more classes, even if it is the student’s own work. The use of any photographic device used to capture images of a quiz or exam is also considered cheating. Any student found guilty of cheating will be subject to one or more of the following actions:
   a. Receive an “F” for the assignment or course.
   b. Suspension
   c. Dismissal

PROCEDURE FOR WITHDRAWING FROM COLLEGE
An official “Withdrawal Form” can be obtained from the Registrar’s Office. The form must be completed and submitted to the Office of the Chief Academic Officer. The student is required to meet with the Chief Academic Officer prior to withdrawal for an exit interview; this will usually occur within a day or two of the date the form was submitted. However, the date the student reports as the withdrawal date on the official withdrawal form will be the date used for tuition refund purposes (see Refund Policy below). Failure to officially withdraw from school will result in an “F” for the term. A student is not to assume that by not attending classes that he/she has withdrawn. Unless an official withdrawal form is completed, the student will continue to be enrolled in the class and will receive an F for the course.
A student who must withdraw from school after the fourth week of the semester will receive a grade of “WF” or “WP” (dependent on the student’s grades up to that point) on his/her official record.

REFUND POLICY
A student who withdraws from the college prior to the 4th week of the semester will receive a partial refund of tuition, room, and board (i.e., no refund of required fees, miscellaneous fees, etc.), provided the student completes the withdrawal process. The refund schedule applies to all students at Northpoint, whether receiving federal student aid or not. The refund amount varies according to when the withdrawal occurs:
Before classes start: 100% refund
During the first week: 90% refund
During the second week: 50% refund
During the third week: 25% refund
During the fourth week and beyond: no refund

Refunds for students who are first time, first semester students will be calculated on a pro rata basis—based upon the actual number of weeks attended up to 4 weeks. Refunds for non-traditional students (e.g., weekend college, modular courses, summer school, online courses etc.) will be based on the equivalent number of weeks attended. In the event a student is dismissed, a refund of tuition, room and board charges will follow standard refund policies applicable to any student withdrawal.

**Church Relations**

Church Relations is designed for students to receive hands-on experience in ministry. The primary goal of this ministry is to equip students for ministry. Students participate in various ministries, and fulfill multiple capacities and roles with their involvement. Students are given the opportunity to choose the church in which they will serve. The goal of this opportunity is to create an atmosphere in which the student is encouraged to build a relationship with the pastor, church and community in which they will be serving. Students participate in various capacities, and are placed in churches within an hour radius of the college. Those involved in ministry are exposed to diverse ministries of the church.

All students must participate in Church Relations as sponsored by Northpoint Bible College. Students will serve in at least one (1) church service per week. Freshmen will attend one (1) service per week, the Sunday a.m. service; all other students attend two (2) services per week (Sunday school and morning service are considered one service).

Exceptions will apply only to students who are selected to participate in the Traveling Ministries program, or who participate in sponsored Ministry Trips, Traveling Teams or Recruiting Events. These students will be required to attend their assigned church on their off Sundays. Changing your church or the rotation of churches is not permitted and will count as an absence. Students will be allotted 2 absences (per semester) from the church they choose to serve.

1. Students requesting reassignments must do so in writing to Church Relations before the beginning of the third (3rd) Sunday of the semester. Reassignments will be made based upon available openings. Once a student commits to serving at their church of choice they will be committed to that responsibility until the end of the school year.

2. Students shall respect and maintain all standards as noted in the pages of this handbook. This is to be taken into strict consideration at all regular church services and/or church related activities.

3. Sophomore, junior, and senior students are to attend two (2) services each week. Since all churches usually have a Sunday (a.m.) service, students are to be in attendance for that service. The second service may be chosen based upon the frequency and meeting times of the assigned church.

4. Students are responsible to notify their pastor and Church Relations when they will not be in attendance. In the case of an absence due to school related activities, the pastor should be
given advanced notice of such activities. In the case of an emergency or sudden illness, the resident director must be notified and a notification, via phone or other team member, to the pastor is requested.

5. Students will serve under the leadership of the pastor in their assigned church. Students will serve under the leadership designated by the Lead Pastor. Pastors, in consideration of their church programs, will determine areas of need and service.

6. Students will be organized into “teams” in most churches. In this “team,” there will be at least one driver. “Teams” should function together at all times. When a student is not able to attend, notification should be given to other team members.

7. Students are required to be back on campus prior to Sunday night curfew. Should a student’s service extend beyond the necessary time, the student must notify their resident director, leave immediately following the service, and come directly back to the campus.

8. Students must have permission for overnight ministry from Church Relations and the Office of Student Development. If the ministry involves absence from class, the student must have permission from the Chief Academic Officer.

9. Students are to maintain Northpoint’s dress code while participating in Church Relations.

10. Students must have permission for overnight ministry from Church Relations and the Office of Student Development. If the ministry involves absence from class, the student must have permission from the Chief Academic Officer.

If a student’s request to miss church relations commitments is approved, it is the student’s responsibility to notify their church relations pastor, or other appropriate leadership at their church.

**SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY (SAP)**

The Higher Education Amendment of 1976 mandates institutions of higher education to establish standards of “satisfactory academic progress” for all students receiving financial aid. Northpoint Bible College will make the following standards applicable to all federal funds awarded to students.

**STUDENT FEDERAL AID AFFECTED**

Federal Pell Grant
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
Federal Work-Study (FWS)
Federal Direct Subsidized and Unsubsidized Loans
Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduate Student (PLUS)

Note: The Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) standard affects state grant programs.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS (SAP)**

Northpoint Bible College’s SAP policy, according to 34 CFR 668.34, includes both a qualitative measure (such as the use of a cumulative grade point average) and quantitative measure (such as a maximum time frame for completion which cannot exceed 150% of the published length of the program). Therefore, for a student to be maintaining satisfactory academic progress, he/she must, in general, have a C average or its equivalent 2.0 upon completion of 60 or more credits in the Bachelor of Arts program, completion of 30 or more credits in the Associate in Arts program, or
upon completion of 30 credits in the One-Year Certificate program.

The student must complete 67% of cumulative credits attempted (including repeated and transfer credits). For example, a student who attempts 30 credits but actually completes 19 would only have completed 63% of all credits attempted. This is not satisfactory academic progress.

The student may attempt, including transfer credits, a maximum of 192 credits before financial aid eligibility will be terminated.

The following qualitative chart applies to all full and part-time students Bachelor of Arts program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits Completed: Matriculation Prior to Fall 2017</th>
<th>Credits Completed: Matriculation In or After Fall 2017</th>
<th>Cumulative GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-29.5</td>
<td>1-27</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-59.5</td>
<td>28-57</td>
<td>1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 and thereafter</td>
<td>58 and thereafter</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following qualitative chart applies to all full and part-time students Associate in Arts program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits Completed: Matriculation Prior to Fall 2017</th>
<th>Credits Completed: Matriculation In or After Fall 2017</th>
<th>Cumulative GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-15.5</td>
<td>1-15</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-30.5</td>
<td>16-30</td>
<td>1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 and thereafter</td>
<td>31 and thereafter</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following qualitative chart applies to all full and part-time students in the One-Year Certificate program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits Completed: Matriculation Prior to Fall 2017</th>
<th>Credits Completed: Matriculation In or After Fall 2017</th>
<th>Cumulative GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-16</td>
<td>0-15</td>
<td>1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17-33</td>
<td>16-30</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following quantitative chart shows the minimum completed credit hours to maintain 67% satisfactory academic progress:

**FULL TIME BACHELOR OF ARTS STUDENTS, 6 YEARS = 150%**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years Completed</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits Accrued</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If attending on a ¾ time, ½ time or less than ½ time basis, hours and semesters will be prorated accordingly. For ¾ time, a student must complete his/her program in 9 years; for ½ time, in 12 years and less than ½ time in 18 years to meet the 150% completion period.

FULL TIME ASSOCIATE IN ARTS STUDENTS, 3 YEARS = 150%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years Completed</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits Accrued</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If attending on a ¾ time, ½ time or less than ½ time basis, hours and semesters will be prorated accordingly. For ¾ time, a student must complete his/her program in 5 years; for ½ time, in 8 years and less than ½ time in 15 years to meet the 150% completion period.

Note: While the above requirements are minimums, it should be clearly understood that after a student’s first semester, fifteen credit hours is a normal academic load for a full-time student recommended for a student to complete his/her degree on time.

The satisfactory academic progress of freshmen and/or transfer students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts or Associate in Arts program will be reviewed by the Registrar at the end of the students’ first year. The satisfactory academic progress of students enrolled in the One-Year Certificate program will be reviewed at the end of the students’ first semester.

Students who are not making SAP will receive a “warning” letter from the Registrar. The following semester, though on “warning,” the student will retain his/her federal aid.

If a student fails to achieve SAP at the conclusion of the “warning” period, he/she will be issued a notification letter from the Financial Aid Director placing him/her on financial aid suspension. The student has the opportunity to appeal for reinstatement of aid if there were mitigating circumstances.

Mitigating circumstances are:

- Family emergency (death or other extenuating circumstances)
- Extended illness (physical or mental), injury or hospitalization
- Documented learning disability

Appeal Process

If extenuating circumstances have affected the student’s progress, an appeal may be submitted. To file an appeal, the student must contact the Financial Aid Office to obtain the “Appeal for Reinstatement of Financial Aid Eligibility” form. The student must submit, along with this form, any requested documentation necessary to support his/her claim of mitigating circumstances. Additionally, the student must explain why he/she failed to make SAP and what has changed that will allow him/her to make SAP at the next evaluation.

Note: The deadline to file an appeal is no later than 30 days before the start of the semester.

Probation Status

If a student’s appeal is approved, the student will receive a letter from the Financial Aid Director notifying him/her of the SAP Committee’s decision. The student will be placed on “probation” and will retain federal aid eligibility. If, following the semester of “probation,” the student fails to make SAP, as outlined in the charts; he/she will lose federal aid eligibility.
FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL AID STATUS

Academic Amnesty: Northpoint Bible College does not practice academic amnesty. A student may not regain eligibility by withdrawing for a semester or more.

Audited Courses: Audited courses are ineligible for federal aid since they do not earn credits.

Incomplete Courses: Incomplete courses will not count toward satisfactory academic progress until a grade is submitted to the Registrar. Incomplete courses will receive a grade of “F” if the course is not completed by the institution’s deadline.

Remedial Courses: Six hours of remedial courses are allowed for determining full-time status and hours completed and will be eligible for federal aid. These hours will not be included in the quantitative assessment.

Repeated Courses: Students who repeat previously failed courses to earn a passing grade may receive aid for repeating a failed course until it is passed. Students who repeat a previously passed course can do so only once and receive financial aid. Repeated coursework will count toward the enrollment status (full or part-time). For a four-year degree program, a maximum of 25 credits or 10 repeated courses will be allowed in determining the number of credits completed in the overall program.

Returning Students: Students who were on “warning” or “probation” prior to withdrawal during a semester will return at the same status. Students who withdrew at the end of a semester will have their status recalculated based on credits earned in the last semester of attendance.

Summer Courses: In determining SAP, credits earned during the summer will be evaluated with the previous semester’s progress report.

Transfer Courses: Credits transferred in are counted as credits earned in the quantitative measurement. Credits earned are not factored into the grade point average (GPA). Only credits that apply to the student’s program are transferred. Transfer students enter at a satisfactory academic progress level.

Withdrawals/Dismissals: Whenever a student withdraws (officially or unofficially) or is dismissed, the courses neither earn credit nor affect the grade point average; however, they will affect the quantitative completion rate (credits attempted but not earned). Students may retake any courses from which they have withdrawn; the credits will count in the enrollment status (full or part-time) determination and will be eligible for federal aid.

STUDENT EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY OF RECORDS

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 19741 deals with the protection of the right of privacy of students, and governs access to and release of student records. In brief, the statute provides that educational institutions must provide students access to official records directly related to the student requesting access, and an opportunity to challenge such records on the grounds that they are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate. Educational institutions must obtain written consent of students before releasing personally identifiable data about students from records to other than a specified list of exceptions (see “Access to Records” noted below). Students must be notified of their rights as enumerated by this document, and that the

---

1 This Act is Section 438 of the General Education Provisions Act of 1974 (Title IV, Public Law 90-247; added by Section 513, Public Law 93-380). See Also Part 99, Title 45 C.F.R.

60
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare will investigate complaints of alleged violations of this act.

ACCESS TO RECORDS
Section 433 (d) states: “. . . whenever a student has attained eighteen years of age, or is attending an institution of post-secondary education, the permission or consent required of and the rights accorded to the parents of the student shall thereafter only be required of and accorded to the student.”

“An institution is permitted by section 438 of the Act and this part to disclose information pertaining to an eligible student to the parents of the eligible student with the prior written consent of the eligible student or with the prior written consent of the eligible student if that student is a dependent as defined under section 152 on the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.”

In the absence of an official request, information contained in a student’s records remains confidential between the student and Northpoint Bible College and will not be released to third parties without the consent of the student, with the following exceptions: information for school directory (this includes name, address, telephone number, major fields of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of athletic team members, dates of attendance and degrees and awards received), information needed by school officials within the College, information requested by officials of other schools to which the student is seeking admission, information requested by Federal or State educational authorities, information needed in connection with the receipt of financial aid, information released pursuant to state law or subpoena, information requested by accrediting organizations, and information requested by parents of dependent students.

Any information released to a third party shall contain a statement informing the party of the requirement that the information provided may not be released without the written consent of the student.

CHALLENGE HEARINGS
To ensure that records are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of a student’s rights of privacy, the student may challenge the alleged inappropriate data at a hearing requested through the Office of the Academic Dean. An impartial hearing officer will be appointed thus affording the student full opportunity to present evidence in support of the challenge.

The hearing officer shall render a decision within a reasonable time after the hearing.

RECORDS INSPECTION
Requests for record inspection should be directed to the Academic Dean. The student has the right to a copy of the record so inspected, with the cost of the reproduction assessed to the student. The student may challenge an inaccurate record and request a hearing concerning any alleged inaccuracy contained therein. Any challenge must be established by a preponderance of evidence that the record is inaccurate. If desired, the student may submit a written explanation of a record’s content, which then becomes part of the record. The College will comply with a request to inspect and review educational records within a reasonable period of time; not exceeding forty-five days after the request has been made.
CURRICULUM: MATRICULATION PRIOR TO FALL 2017

The following curriculum pertains to those students who have matriculated at Northpoint Bible College prior to the Fall 2017 semester. Northpoint’s curriculum has since been revised. The next section entitled “Curriculum: Matriculation Fall 2017 and After” details the revised curriculum.

CURRICULUM PHILOSOPHY

Northpoint offers a specialized curriculum that is designed to enable students to meet the challenges of the future. The center of our curriculum, and the first major for all students, is the Bible giving the student a firm foundation upon which to build a solid ministry. The College offers a Baccalaureate degree in Biblical Studies, into which the student may incorporate a second major in Pastoral Ministry, World Missions, Christian Education, or Music and Worship. A general course of study is made available for some students when the Office of the Chief Academic Officer deems it more suitable for the student.

The curriculum design of Northpoint Bible College contains three major components, the Division of Bible and Theology, the Division of General Education, and the Vocational Ministry Divisions (Christian Education, Pastoral Ministry, Missions, and Music and Worship).

The purpose of the Bible and Theology division is to challenge the student to approach life and learning from a biblical perspective, and to stimulate an appreciative love for God and obedience to His revealed will. The focus of this integral division provides the essential data to enable each student to form a Christian world-view, to develop an effective Christian life, acquire a sound philosophy, and to increase his/her understanding of how to interpret and skillfully utilize the sacred Scriptures. Emphasis is placed on understanding the broad themes and structure of complex truths.

The purpose of the General Education division provides an introduction to a broad range of disciplines and to aid the student in developing critical thinking skills, as well as communication skills that will better enable him/her to share the gospel of Christ. The General Education curriculum examines various subjects of study in light of biblical truth in order to prepare the student to proclaim Christ effectively and intelligently. The curriculum’s design is to help each student gain an understanding of selected knowledge in the areas of science and the humanities, and to relate this understanding to a Christian world-view.

The purpose of the Vocational Ministry divisions is to enable the student to formulate a biblical and practical philosophy of ministry that will be implemented in various areas of Christian service. The program fosters understanding, skill, and enthusiasm for the student’s chosen field of ministry. Vocational ministries (second major) focus on the biblical mandate: “Be ye doers of the Word, and not hearers only” (James 1:22).

CURRICULUM CHANGES

The curriculum at Northpoint Bible College is continually studied and revised as needed. This catalog, therefore, reflects the most current features of every program. Changes in requirements, course offerings, and class schedules may occur subsequent to the printing of this catalog and all offerings will then be subject to these changes.
**Curriculum Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE</td>
<td>Christian Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI</td>
<td>Finances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF</td>
<td>Ministry Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Missions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT</td>
<td>Old Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Pastoral Ministries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>Theology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Numbering of Courses**

The letters which precede each subject indicate the division in which the subject is found. The first digit indicates the year in the curriculum sequence. The second digit indicates the number of credits applied to the course.

**Evangelical Training Association (ETA)**

Since 1956, Northpoint Bible College has been a member of the Evangelical Training Association. The ETA is a nationally recognized, interdenominational agency for the promotion of higher standards for Christian teachers and Church educators.

To encourage this kind of preparation for church teaching, Northpoint Bible College, in cooperation with the ETA, offers the Standard Diploma of the Association to those who qualify.

**Curriculum – Bible and Theology**

Every student at Northpoint Bible College majors in Biblical Studies. The Bible is the Word of God, and it is the only standard for faith and practice; therefore, a thorough understanding of the Bible’s teaching is of primary importance for human life and education. The Bible and its theological framework form the heart of Northpoint’s entire curriculum structure. The Division of Bible and Theology offers the student a challenge to approach life and learning from a biblical perspective and stimulates an appreciative love for God and obedience to His revealed will. The design of the curriculum is biblically based, Christ-centered, and ministry-directed. The focus of this integral division provides the essential data to enable each student to form a Christian worldview, to develop an effective Christian life, and to acquire a sound philosophy of ministry.

**Division Outcomes**

1. Memorize and reproduce biblical facts and texts.
2. Trace, explain, and integrate the historical, sociological, geographical, philosophical, and religious contexts of the biblical world and apply them in a contemporary setting.
3. State, analyze and illustrate the truthfulness of essential Church doctrinal statements.
4. Explain, determine, and apply the prominent theological themes in the Bible.
5. Express the historical and theological progression of God’s divine plan in both the Old and New Testaments.
6. Summarize and evaluate various theological positions from a biblical perspective.
7. Demonstrate skill in utilizing biblical and theological resources.
8. Recall, explain, and implement biblical Hebrew and Greek for use in research, teaching, and preaching.

9. Employ effective methods of exegesis and organize and apply them to the art of writing, preaching, and/or teaching.

10. Identify and demonstrate various spiritual disciplines and practices that will foster his/her spiritual formation.

11. Give evidence of how various Bible/Theology courses have shaped and defined the students’ spirituality.

12. Illustrate and evaluate how the Values Courses have influenced the students’ life and ministry worldviews.

**Course Selection**

**Old Testament**

- OT1201 Historical Bible Geography
- OT1231 Backgrounds of the Bible
- OT1321 Pentateuch
- OT1331 Old Testament History & Literature
- OT3222 Genesis
- OT3242 Book of Psalms
- OT3243 Psalms as Prayer
- OT3253 Isaiah
- OT3255 Book of Daniel
- OT3331 Historical Books
- OT3341 Poetical Books
- OT3354 Prophetic Books
- OT3361 Old Testament Hebrew IA
- OT3362 Old Testament Hebrew IB

**New Testament**

- NT1233 Jewish Backgrounds in the New Testament
- NT1330 Book of Acts
- NT2322 Johannine Literature
- NT3231 Intertestamental History
- NT3241 Romans and Galatians
- NT3242 Corinthians
- NT3243 Book of Hebrews
- NT3244 Pastoral Epistles
- NT3245 Prison Epistles
- NT3246 Thessalonians
- NT1331 New Testament History & Literature
- NT2321 Synoptic Gospels
- NT3247 James, Peter, and Jude
- NT3248 James: A Practical Guide to Christianity
- NT3249 Pauline Epistles
- NT3251 Revelation
- NT3361 New Testament Greek IA
- NT3362 New Testament Greek IB

**Theology**

- TH1380/1381 Theology I: Theology and Bibliology
- TH2283 Signs, Wonders and the Kingdom of God
- TH2380 Theology II: Pneumatology and Angelology
- TH3236 Theological Thinking, Research and Writing
- TH3380 Theology III: Ecclesiology and Eschatology
- TH4281 Apologetics
- TH4282 World of the Spirit and the Spirit World
- TH4380 Theology IV: Soteriology and Christology

**Ministry Foundations**

- MF1180 Freshman Seminar
- MF1212 Introduction to Biblical Studies
- MF2350 Hermeneutics
- MF2380 Senior Seminar
CURRICULUM – GENERAL EDUCATION

The Division of General Education provides an introduction to a broad range of disciplines. The curriculum examines a variety of subjects in the light of biblical truth. It prepares the student to engage in critical thinking and develops his/her communication skills so that the student is better able to share the gospel of Jesus Christ intelligently and effectively. The curriculum is designed to broaden the student’s knowledge in diverse areas such as science and the humanities within a Christian world view.

DIVISION OUTCOMES

1. Demonstrate analytical reading skills and utilize these skills throughout the curriculum.
2. Demonstrate proficient writing skills, including correct grammatical principles and sentence and paragraph structure.
3. Identify, collect, analyze, organize, and format data in order to construct logical, innovative, and well developed written work.
4. Recognize and utilize diverse rhetorical styles to develop the necessary skills in order to become an effective oral and written communicator.
5. Employ critical thinking and logical reasoning capabilities through identifying, formulating, and communicating rational arguments.
6. Demonstrate appreciation for and understanding of arts and humanities, the sciences including mathematics, and the social sciences, detect God’s role in each discipline, and use this knowledge to develop a Christian worldview.
7. Explain literary, ethical, sociological, scientific, and historical processes and identify rationales and values for continued study of these processes in order to comprehend and relate to the culture in which he/she lives and works.
8. Complete research utilizing the appropriate research tools, including bible software.
9. Exhibit a commitment to academics, demonstrated through grit, and the willingness to overcome academic challenges and obstacles as well as dedication to lifelong learning.
10. Recognize the prevalence of media in contemporary contexts and the value of the use of media in ministry.

COURSE SELECTION

COMMUNICATION
CM1310 Introduction to Speech
CM1220 Communicating through Narrative
CM3241 Media in Ministry

ENGLISH
EN1341 English Composition I
EN1210 English Developmental Skills
EN2241 Art of Theological Research Writing
EN2344 Literature
EN1211/1212 Study Skills I & II

FINANCE
FI4222 Personal and Church Finances
Jesus commanded His followers to “make disciples of all nations... teaching them to observe all that I have commanded you” (Mt. 28:20). James, the brother of Jesus, wrote, “My brethren, let not many of you become teachers, knowing that we shall receive a stricter judgment” (James 3:1).

The core of Northpoint’s mission statement is to teach and train students for excellent Pentecostal ministry. The Christian Education Division exists in order to teach and train men and women called to the teaching ministry of the Church so they may disciple believers in the faith, in maturity, and in service – whether that ministry is to adults, teenagers, or children. As such, Children and Family Ministry, Youth Ministry, and Church Ministries are second majors offered within this program. Each second major is specifically designed to introduce the student to the various levels of development, counseling issues, and teaching methodologies appropriate for ministry to the designated age group.

Jesus said the greatest commandment is to “love the Lord your God with all your heart, soul, and mind” and the second greatest commandment is “to love your neighbor as yourself.” (Mt. 11:38, 39) The aim of the Christian Education Division is to develop believers within the Church who glorify God and please Him, who grow in the way, the truth, and the life, and who are able to confidently and competently share the gospel message with family, friends, neighbors, and the world.

**DIVISION OUTCOMES**

1. Recognize and respond to their unique call to ministry and to develop socially, emotionally, intellectually, and spiritually as a leader with integrity, modeling a Christian lifestyle to those in the Church and the world.

2. Integrate hermeneutical, homiletical, and pedagogical skills in preparing Bible studies, sermons, and other writings in order to communicate the gospel effectively to all ages.
3. Understand, investigate, experience, and evaluate the administrative duties and complexities associated with leading and operating high impact, healthy church and Para-church ministries.

4. Identify, observe, and officiate at various functions within the local church and community.

5. Create learning opportunities and leadership pathways for all ages within the church so the leader can multiply disciples and evangelize in fulfillment of the Great Commission.

6. Memorize, reproduce, and practically apply key Bible verses.

7. Understand, identify, and create substantive media communication that enhances the communication of the gospel and the effectiveness of ministry.

8. Outline and demonstrate the development of a biblical, sustainable, healthy, and holy lifestyle that balances one’s spiritual and physical health for ministry preparedness.

9. Describe, plan, and develop healthy, high-impact, servant-leadership teams within the church and para-church ministries.

**COURSE SELECTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Christian Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE1202 Communicating through Narrative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE1252 Bible Study Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE2213 Introduction to Adult Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE2321 Introduction to Children and Family Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE2322 Introduction to Youth Ministry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3191/3192 Christian Service Junior Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3255 Principles and Methods of Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3274 Symposium on Family and Children Ministry (off site)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3275 Youth Specialties Conference (off site)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3361 Children’s Pastor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3362 Youth Pastor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3372 Counseling Children and Youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE4193/4194 Christian Service Senior Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE4243 Curriculum Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE4253 Creative Communication to Children and Youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE4263 Teacher and the Teaching Task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE4274 Leadership Team Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE1210 Discipleship in the Church</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Seminar courses conducted by visiting lecturers; not always available. Elective course selections may change.

**CURRICULUM – MISSIONS**

The Missions Division seeks to guide the student in development of a biblical theology and biblical philosophy of missions, and to provide practical vocational preparation for cross-cultural ministry, whether at home or abroad. Essential elements of the World Missions second major will build upon the student’s major core courses, and will include an introductory overview of missions’ theology, history, and practice; realities of missionary life and work; principles of indigenous church planting and partnership; exposure to missions literature and missionary statesmen. The student will have opportunities for practical experience in cross-cultural ministry as well.
**DIVISION OUTCOMES**

1. Model the missionary heart of God (*Missio Dei*) by applying the missiological skills necessary for communicating the gospel effectively in different cultural and generational contexts.

2. Recall and apply relational principles and practices in intercultural ministry.

3. Demonstrate how the concepts of *culture* and *worldview* affect the articulation, understanding, and application of the Gospel to people of different cultures.

4. Describe how globalization affects the context of missionary work in local cultures and develop an informed missiological response.

5. Demonstrate awareness and understanding of the dynamics of various cultures and practice respectful incarnational servanthood, while upholding biblical values and standards.

6. Develop and practice the administrative skills associated with applying for missionary status, itinerating, networking, writing newsletters, applying for necessary legal documentation, and preparing for the vetting process.

7. Synthesize missiological concepts and theological, historical, and cultural principles in planning for worship, evangelism, discipleship, compassion ministry, and leadership training in intercultural settings.

**COURSE SELECTION**

- MI1210 Missions & Evangelism
- MI2252 Cross-Cultural Ministry
- MI2322 Administration of Intercultural Education
- MI3191/3192 Christian Service Junior Internship
- MI3222 Missionary Principles & Practices
- MI3232 Cult Awareness
- MI3251 Cross-Cultural Communications
- MI4193/4194 Christian Service Senior Internship
- MI4231 World Religions
- MI4232 Cultural Anthropology
- MI4261 Missionary Life & Relationships
- MI4262 Ministry to Muslims

**CURRICULUM – MUSIC AND WORSHIP**

The purpose of Northpoint Bible College’s Music and Worship Division is to train students for music and worship ministries within the context of the church, missions, and evangelistic fields. Students are equipped through studies in theory, music technology, sound system ministry, conducting, and auditory/sight reading curriculum. In addition, students are prepared for ministry through practical experience and the development of a theology of worship.

**DIVISION OUTCOMES**

1. Recall terms and principles that relate to and inform Worship Arts Ministry.

2. Review and apply sustainable organizational systems for worship arts administration in the local church.

3. Build a student’s artistic skills for public ministry in an ecclesiastical environment.

4. Implement principles for personal and team readiness for ministry in worship arts.
5. Foster an environment conducive to the spiritual formation of those participating in the worship arts.

6. Identify and implement liturgical elements from the praxis of worship in church history that can be enjoyed in Christ-community gatherings today.

7. Design a philosophy of worship arts ministry based on a solid theological foundation with a Pentecostal distinctive.

8. Examine and affirm his or her own unique call to vocational ministry in the worship arts.

9. Develop leadership skills for the purpose of building leaders in the worship arts.

**Course Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU1210</td>
<td>Music Fundamentals (Pre-requisite for major)</td>
<td>MU3153</td>
<td>Auditory Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2042</td>
<td>Chapel Worship Team</td>
<td>MU3191/3192</td>
<td>Christian Service Junior Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2060</td>
<td>College Choir</td>
<td>MU3201</td>
<td>Hymn Analysis and Performance*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2162</td>
<td>Applied Piano</td>
<td>MU3202</td>
<td>Final Cut Studio Production Suite*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2163</td>
<td>Applied Voice</td>
<td>MU3204</td>
<td>Song Writing and Arranging*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2164</td>
<td>Class Piano</td>
<td>MU3234</td>
<td>Music History*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2165</td>
<td>Class Voice</td>
<td>MU3252</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2201</td>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>MU3254</td>
<td>Choral Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2231</td>
<td>Church Music History*</td>
<td>MU4193/4194</td>
<td>Christian Service Senior Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2251</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>MU4233</td>
<td>History of Christian Worship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2281</td>
<td>Essentials of Worship Leading</td>
<td>MU4242</td>
<td>Music Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU3151</td>
<td>Auditory Theory I</td>
<td>MU4280</td>
<td>Theology of Worship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Elective course selections may change.*

**Curriculum – Pastoral Ministry**

The Apostle Paul writes in Ephesians 4:11, “And He [Christ] gave some as apostles, and some as prophets, and some as evangelists, and some as pastors and teachers, for the equipping of the saints for the work of service.” The mission of Northpoint Bible College is to teach and train students for excellent Pentecostal ministry. The Pastoral Ministry Division, expanding on this mission and with the Apostles’ words etched in its core, aims to train and equip men and women called to the pastoral ministry. In so doing, these future pastors are then equipped to go forth and train believers in doctrine and service. They are able to effectively share the Gospel to the lost as well as guide and shepherd the Church in maturity and unity of faith. In order to fully accomplish this mission, Northpoint Bible College offers academic courses and practical training in pastoral ministry. Communicating the Gospel in a relevant way, to the church through discipleship and to the world through evangelism, is paramount. Counseling, administrating, and church discipline issues are skills taught in both the classroom and the Pastoral Internship. Pastoral functions – observing the sacraments/ordinances of the church and officiating at life cycle events within the church body – are similarly taught and practiced in preparing men and women called and gifted to fill the office of Pastor.
**DIVISION OUTCOMES**

1. Integrate hermeneutical skills in preparing biblically sound sermons and Bible studies in order to communicate the gospel effectively and relevantly in the church and the world of the 21st century.

2. Properly interpret and apply the Scriptures in various ways within the church—leadership, mission, vision, administration, discipline, and counseling.

3. Demonstrate communicative and methodology skills in preaching and teaching the Word of God clearly, effectively, and soundly.

4. Examine his/her call to the pastoral ministry, and recognize and mature within the gifting for such ministry.

5. Understand the administrative duties and complexities associated with the pastoral office—such as organization, structure, polity, and finances.

6. Officiate at the various functions within the local church and community.

7. Understand the importance of not only the role and caring aspect of ministry but the value of “Being”.

**COURSE SELECTION**

- PM2311 Introduction to Pastoral Ministries
- PM2321 Church Administration
- PM3191/3192 Christian Service Junior Internship
- PM3202 Spirituality in an Historical Perspective*
- PM3209 Women in Ministry*
- PM3219 Coaching I
- PM3220 Coaching II
- PM3251 Homiletics I
- PM3280 Pastoral Theology
- PM3281 Navigating Current Issues in Ministry
- PM3371 Introduction to Pastoral Counseling
- PM4193/4194 Christian Service Senior Internship
- PM4224 Church Law
- PM4225 Leadership
- PM4252 Homiletics II
- PM4326 Church Planting and Growth

**ACADEMIC PROGRAMS**

**BACCALAUREATE DEGREE**

Among Northpoint’s academic programs, the Baccalaureate Degree is primary. Students enrolled in this program will graduate with a degree in Biblical Studies with a second major in their chosen field of ministry. This degree broadens the student’s educational experience and focuses 52 of the 128 required credit hours on biblical and theological studies. The program is designed to develop the student for Christian service and prepare him/her for life-long learning. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies program take a second major in Pastoral Ministry, Children and Family Ministry, Youth Ministry, Worship Arts Ministry, Intercultural Ministry, or Church Ministries.

The Baccalaureate Degree fulfills the undergraduate requirement for like-education at the seminary level.

**PROGRAM OUTCOMES**

1. To enable the student to articulate a biblical worldview and confront non-biblical religious and philosophical thinking and expression.
2. To help the student communicate the Gospel in a variety of ministry settings.

3. To help the student understand the complexity of our contemporary pluralistic world, and to prepare him/her for future ministry in this context.

4. To equip the student to be able to assess the personal needs of others so that he/she will be able to competently apply the Word of God to those needs in ministry situations, such as preaching, teaching, counseling, and witnessing.

5. To train the student to apply himself/herself to prayer, to the Word, and to the Church.

6. To instruct the student in methods of caring for the Church, instructing the Church, and evangelizing for the Church.

7. To provide the student with an understanding of the historical and contemporary tenets and movements of theology.

8. To encourage the student to be able to document, support, and present his/her own system of theology.

9. To prepare the student to exemplify an understanding of biblical principles as they relate to Christian life and experience.

10. To lead the student to demonstrate a comprehensive knowledge of the Bible and understanding of Christian doctrine.

11. To help the student to be able to pursue graduate training, if desired, on the basis of the undergraduate education he/she receives at Northpoint Bible College.

**Course Requirements**

**Bible and Theology (Core)**

- **52 Credits**

  - MF1212 Introduction to Biblical Studies (2 Credits)
  - MF1380 Spiritual Formation (3 Credits)
  - MF2350 Biblical Hermeneutics (3 Credits)
    - NT1330 Acts (3 Credits)
    - NT2321 Synoptic Gospels (3 Credits)
    - NT2322 Johannine Literature (3 Credits)
    - NT4381 Pauline Theology (3 Credits)
    - OT1321 Pentateuch (3 Credits)
    - OT3331 Historical Books (3 Credits)
    - OT3341 Poetical Books (3 Credits)
    - OT3354 Prophetic Books (3 Credits)
  - TH1380 Theology I – Theology and Bibliology (3 Credits)
  - TH2380 Theology II – Pneumatology and Angelology (3 Credits)
  - TH3380 Theology III – Ecclesiology and Eschatology (3 Credits)
    - TH4281 Apologetics (2 Credits)
  - TH4380 Theology IV – Soteriology and Christology (3 Credits)

**General Education (Core)**

- **42 Credits**

  - CM1310 Introduction to Speech (3 Credits)
  - CM3241 Media in Ministry (2 Credits)
EN1341 English Composition I (3 Credits)
EN2344 Literature (3 Credits)
FI4222 Personal & Church Finances (2 Credits)
HI2331 Church History (3 Credits)
HI2332 American History (3 Credits)
MF1180 Freshmen Seminar (1 Credit)
MF4280 Senior Seminar (2)
NT1331 New Testament History & Literature (3)
OT1331 Old Testament History & Literature (3)
PH3381 Introduction to Philosophy (3)
PH4382 Ethics (3)
PS2371 General Psychology (3)
SC3334 Biology (3)
SS2231 Marriage & Family (2)

VOCATIONAL MAJORS
34 Credits

CHURCH MINISTRIES VOCATIONAL MAJOR
CE1210 Discipleship in Church (2 Credits)
CE2213 Introduction to Adult Ministry (2 Credits)
CE2321 Introduction to Children and Family Ministry (3 Credits)
CE2322 Introduction to Youth Ministry (3 Credits)
CE3191/3192 Christian Service CE Junior Internship (2 Credits)
CE3255 Principles & Methods of Teaching (2 Credits)
CE4193/4194 Christian Service Senior Internship (2 Credits)
CE4274 Team Leadership Development (2 Credits)
MI1210 Missions & Evangelism (2 Credits)
PM2321 Church Administration (3 Credits)
PM3371 Introduction to Pastoral Counseling (3 Credits)
PM3251 Homiletics I (2 Credits)
PM4224 Church Law (2 Credits)
CE Elective (2 Credits)
CE, MI, or PM Elective (2 Credits)

CHILDREN & FAMILY MINISTRY VOCATIONAL MAJOR
CE1210 Discipleship in Church (2 Credits)
CE2321 Introduction to Children and Family Ministry (3 Credits)
CE3191/3192 Christian Service Junior Internship (2 Credits)
CE3255 Principles & Methods of Teaching (2 Credits)
CE3361 Children’s Pastor (3 Credits)
CE3372 Counseling Children & Youth (3 Credits)
CE4193/4194 Christian Service Senior Internship (2 Credits)
CE4253 Creative Communication to Children & Youth (2 Credits)
CE4274 Team Leadership Development (2 Credits)
MI1210 Missions & Evangelism (2 Credits)
PM3251 Homiletics I (2 Credits)
PM4224 Church Law (2 Credits)
PM4252 Homiletics II (2 Credits)
PS2374 Human Growth & Development (3 Credits)
CE Elective (2 Credits)

**YOUTH MINISTRY VOCATIONAL MAJOR**
CE1210 Discipleship in Church (2 Credits)
CE2322 Introduction to Youth Ministry (3 Credits)
CE3191/3192 Christian Service Junior Internship (2 Credits)
CE3255 Principles & Methods of Teaching (2 Credits)
CE3362 Youth Pastor (3 Credits)
CE3372 Counseling Children & Youth (3 Credits)
CE 4193/4194 Christian Service Senior Internship (2 Credits)
CE4253 Creative Communication to Children & Youth (2 Credits)
CE 4274 Team Leadership Development (2 Credits)
MI1210 Missions & Evangelism (2 Credits)
PM3251 Homiletics I (2 Credits)
PM4224 Church Law (2 Credits)
PM 4252 Homiletics II (2 Credits)
PS2374 Human Growth & Development (3 Credits)
CE Elective (2 Credits)

**INTERCULTURAL MINISTRY VOCATIONAL MAJOR**
CE1210 Discipleship in the Church (2 Credits)
MI1210 Missions & Evangelism (2 Credits)
MI2252 Cross Cultural Ministry (2 Credits)
MI2322 Administration of Intercultural Education (3 Credits)
MI3191/3192 Christian Service Junior Internship (2 Credits)
MI3222 Missionary Principles and Practices (2 Credits)
MI3232 Cult Awareness (2 Credits)
MI3251 Cross-Cultural Communication (2 Credits)
MI4193/4194 Christian Service Senior Internship (2 Credits)
MI4231 World Religions (2 Credits)
MI4232 Cultural Anthropology (2 Credits)
MI4261 Missionary Life & Relationships (2 Credits)
MI4262 Ministry to Muslims (2 Credits)
PM2311 Introduction to Pastoral Ministry (3 Credits)
PM3251 Homiletics I (2 Credits)
TH4282 World of Spirit and the Spirit World (2 Credits)

**WORSHIP ARTS VOCATIONAL MAJOR**
CE1210 Discipleship in the Church (2 credits)
MI1210 Missions and Evangelism (2 credits)
MU1210 Music Fundamentals (2 Credits – Required Prerequisite)
MU2042 Chapel Worship Team (2 credits)
MU2060 College Choir (2 Credits)
MU2162/MU2163 Applied Lessons (4 credits)
MU2251 Music Theory I (2 credits)
MU2281 Essentials of Worship Leading (2 credits)
MU3191/3192 Christian Service Junior Internship (2 Credits)
   MU3151 Auditory Theory I (1 credit)
   MU3153 Auditory Theory II (1 credit)
   MU3252 Music Theory II (2 credits)
   MU3254 Choral Conducting (2 credits)
MU4193/4194 Christian Service Senior Internship (2 Credits)
   MU4233 History of Christian Worship (2 credits)
   MU4242 Music Technology (2 credits)
   MU4280 Theology of Worship (2 credits)
   Music Elective (2 credits)

**Pastoral Ministry Vocational Major**
CE1210 Discipleship in the Church (2 Credits)
HI3231 History and Polity of the Assemblies of God (2 Credits)
   MI1210 Missions and Evangelism (2 Credits)
   PM2311 Introduction to Pastoral Ministries (3 Credits)
   PM2321 Church Administration (3 Credits)
   PM3191/3192 Christian Service Junior Internship (2 Credits)
   PM3251 Homiletics I (2 Credits)
   PM3280 Pastoral Theology (2 Credits)
   PM3371 Introduction to Pastoral Counseling (3 Credits)
   PM4193/4194 Christian Service Senior Internship (2 Credits)
   PM4224 Church Law (2 Credits)
   PM4225 Leadership (2 Credits)
   PM4252 Homiletics II (2 Credits)
   PM4326 Church Planting and Growth (3 Credits)
   PM** Choose an Elective (2 Credits)

*General Requirements for Graduation apply:
  Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies Program (128 Credits)*
  *Grade Point Average of 2.0 Minimum*

**Program Sequence – 128 Credit Hours**

**Freshman Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR PROGRAM – GROUP 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE1210 Discipleship in the Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF1180 Freshman Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF1212 Intro to Biblical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI1210 Missions &amp; Evangelism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT1330 Book of Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT1331 New Testament History &amp; Lit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT1331 Old Testament History &amp; Lit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM1310 Intro to Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1341 English Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF1380 Spiritual Formation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT1321 Pentateuch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH1380 Theology I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR PROGRAM – GROUP 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM1310 Intro to Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN1341 English Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE1210 Discipleship in the Church</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF1212 Intro to Biblical Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN1210 English Develop. Skills</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF1380 Spiritual Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT1330 Book of Acts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT1321 Pentateuch</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students taking English Developmental Skills need to take English Comp I in the Spring.*

*Students who plan a second major in Worship Arts must take Music Fundamentals during their Freshman year.*

### Sophomore Year

#### SECOND YEAR PROGRAM – CORE GROUP 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HI2331 Church History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF2350 Hermeneutics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT2321 Synoptic Gospels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2371 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS2231 Marriage &amp; Family</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN2344 Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI2332 American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT2322 Johannine Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH2380 Theology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Vocational Majors Group 1

**Church Ministries Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE2213 Intro to Adult Ministry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM2321 Church Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Children & Family Ministry Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS2374 Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE2321 Intro to Children &amp; Family Min.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Youth Ministry Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS2374 Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE2322 Intro to Youth Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pastoral Ministry Major (Group 1)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM2311 Intro to Pastoral Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM2321 Church Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR PROGRAM – CORE GROUP 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HI2331 Church History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT2322 Johannine Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH2380 Theology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN2344 Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI2332 American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF2350 Hermeneutics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT2323 Synoptic Gospels</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS2371 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS2231 Marriage &amp; Family</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Vocational Majors Group 2

**Intercultural Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MI2252 Cross Cultural Ministry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM2311 Intro to Pastoral Ministries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI2322 Admin. of Intercultural Ed.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Worship Arts Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU2042</td>
<td>Chapel Worship Team</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2060</td>
<td>Choir</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2281</td>
<td>Essentials of Worship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(A total of two credits [four semesters] of Choir and Chapel Worship Team are required)

**Pastoral Ministry Major (Group 2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM2311</td>
<td>Intro to Pastoral Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM2321</td>
<td>Church Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior Year**

**THIRD YEAR PROGRAM – CORE GROUP 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CM3241</td>
<td>Media in Ministry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT3341</td>
<td>Poetical Books</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH3380</td>
<td>Systematic Theology III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT3331</td>
<td>Historical Books</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT3354</td>
<td>Prophetical Books</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vocational Majors Group 1**

**Church Ministries Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE3191</td>
<td>Junior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3255</td>
<td>Principles &amp; Methods of Teach</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3251</td>
<td>Homiletics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3371</td>
<td>Intro to Pastoral Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3222</td>
<td>Intro to Youth Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3192</td>
<td>Junior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Children & Family Ministry Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE3191</td>
<td>Junior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3255</td>
<td>Principles &amp; Methods of Teach</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3361</td>
<td>Children’s Pastor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3251</td>
<td>Homiletics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3192</td>
<td>Junior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3372</td>
<td>Counseling Children/Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Youth Ministry Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE3191</td>
<td>Junior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3255</td>
<td>Principles &amp; Methods of Teach</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3362</td>
<td>Youth Pastor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3251</td>
<td>Homiletics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3192</td>
<td>Junior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE3372</td>
<td>Counseling Children/Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pastoral Ministry Major (Group 1)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM3191</td>
<td>Junior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3251</td>
<td>Homiletics I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3371</td>
<td>Intro to Pastoral Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3192</td>
<td>Junior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3280</td>
<td>Pastoral Theology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR PROGRAM – CORE GROUP 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OT3331</td>
<td>Historical Books</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT3341</td>
<td>Prophetical Books</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH3381</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM3241</td>
<td>Media in Ministry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT3354</td>
<td>Prophetical Books</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC3334</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vocational Majors Group 2

**Intercultural Ministry Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MI3191</td>
<td>Junior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI3232</td>
<td>Cult Awareness</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI3251</td>
<td>Cross Cultural Communication</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music and Worship Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU2042</td>
<td>Chapel Worship Team</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2060</td>
<td>Choir</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU3151</td>
<td>Auditory Theory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU3191</td>
<td>Junior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU3252</td>
<td>Music Theory 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Applied Voice or Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(A total of two credits [four semesters] of Choir and Chapel Worship Team are required)

**Pastoral Ministry Major (Group 2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM3191</td>
<td>Junior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3371</td>
<td>Intro to Pastoral Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR**

**FOURTH YEAR PROGRAM CORE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FI4222</td>
<td>Personal &amp; Church Finance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH4382</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH4380</td>
<td>Theology IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF4280</td>
<td>Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT4381</td>
<td>Pauline Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH4281</td>
<td>Apologetics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vocational Majors**

**Church Ministries Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE4193</td>
<td>Senior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM4224</td>
<td>Church Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>CE Elective (if needed)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE2321</td>
<td>Intro to Children &amp; Family Min</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE4194</td>
<td>Senior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE4274</td>
<td>Team Leadership Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Pastoral Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Children & Family Ministry Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE4193</td>
<td>Senior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM4224</td>
<td>Church Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM4252</td>
<td>Homiletics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE4194</td>
<td>Senior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE4274</td>
<td>Team Leadership Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Christian Education Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies</td>
<td>Bible/Theology Elective (if needed)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Youth Ministry Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE4193</td>
<td>Senior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM4224</td>
<td>Church Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE4194</td>
<td>Senior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE4274</td>
<td>Team Leadership Development</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM4252 Homiletics II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies Bible/Theology Elective (if needed)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Intercultural Ministry Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MI4193 Senior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI4262 Ministry to Muslims</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI4261 Missionary Life &amp; Relationships</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies Bible/Theology Elective (if needed)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Worship Arts Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU4193 Senior Internship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU4280 Theology of Worship</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies Applied Voice or Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies Bible/Theology Elective (if needed)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pastoral Ministry Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM4193 Senior Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM4225 Leadership</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM4252 Homiletics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM4224 Church Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varies Bible/Theology Elective (if needed)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Descriptions

- **PM4252 Homiletics II**: Studies the art and science of preaching, covering topics such as theological foundations, audience analysis, and the effective delivery of messages.
- **CE4253 Creative Comm. Child/Youth**: Focuses on creative communication strategies for children and youth, emphasizing age-appropriate methods.
- **MI4193 Senior Internship**: Provides practical experience in intercultural ministry settings.
- **MI4262 Ministry to Muslims**: Explores the challenges and opportunities of ministry among Muslim populations.
- **MI4261 Missionary Life & Relationships**: Focuses on the personal and relational aspects of mission work.
- **MI4231 World Religions**: Introduces students to the diversity of religious traditions and their impact on intercultural ministry.
- **TH4282 World of Spirit & Spirit World**: Explores spiritual realities and their implications for ministry.
- **MU4193 Senior Internship**: For Worship Arts Major.
- **MU4280 Theology of Worship**: Provides a comprehensive understanding of worship as a liturgical and theological practice.
- **MU4242 Music Technology**: Focuses on the technical aspects of music production and performance.
- **HI3231 A/G History & Polity**: Studies the history and political context of worship and ministry.
- **PM4326 Church Planting and Growth**: Prepares students for leadership in new church planting initiatives.
- **PM4224 Church Law**: Covering legal aspects relevant to church administration and leadership.

### Notes

- Intercultural Ministry Major requires the completion of specified courses and electives as noted.
- The Worship Arts Major and Pastoral Ministry Major require specific internships and electives, with options for self-directed study in chosen areas.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bible and Theology: 52 Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Old Testament</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Books (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentateuch (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poetical Books (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prophetic Books (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Testament</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acts (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannine Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pauline Theology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synoptic Gospels (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theology</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible/Theology Electives (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apologetics (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology I: Theology and Bibliology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology II: Pneumatology and Angelology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology III: Ecclesiology and Eschatology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology IV: Soteriology and Christology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ministry Foundations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermeneutics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Biblical Studies (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiritual Formation (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education: 42 Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American History (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church History (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshmen Seminar (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Speech (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriage &amp; Family (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media in Ministry (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Testament History &amp; Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Testament History &amp; Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal &amp; Church Finance (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Seminar (2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Vocational Second Major: 34 Credits

*Select one of the second majors listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pastoral Ministry Major</th>
<th>Church Ministries Major</th>
<th>Youth Ministry Major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discipleship in the Church (2)</td>
<td>Christian Education Elective (2)</td>
<td>Counseling Children and Youth (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Law (2)</td>
<td>CE Internship (4)</td>
<td>Creative Communication to Children &amp; Youth (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Administration (3)</td>
<td>Church Law (2)</td>
<td>Christian Education Elective (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Planting and Growth (3)</td>
<td>Church Administration (3)</td>
<td>CE Internship (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History &amp; Polity of the A/G (2)</td>
<td>Discipleship in the Church (2)</td>
<td>Church Law (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homiletics I (2)</td>
<td>Homiletics I (2)</td>
<td>Church Administration (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homiletics II (2)</td>
<td>Intro to Adult Ministry (2)</td>
<td>Missions and Evangelism (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Pastoral Counseling (3)</td>
<td>Intro to Children and Family Ministry (3)</td>
<td>Team Leadership Development (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Pastoral Ministry (3)</td>
<td>Intro to Pastoral Counseling (3)</td>
<td>An Additional Elective (2)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership (2)</td>
<td>Intro to Youth Ministry (3)</td>
<td>* From C.E., Missions, or Pastoral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missions &amp; Evangelism (2)</td>
<td>Missions and Evangelism (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Internship (4)</td>
<td>Principles and Methods of Teaching (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Theology (2)</td>
<td>Team Leadership Development (2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastoral Elective (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>World Missions Major</th>
<th>Children &amp; Family Ministry Major</th>
<th>Music and Worship Major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Intercultural Education (3)</td>
<td>Children’s Pastor (3)</td>
<td>Music Fundamentals (PreReq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Cultural Communication (2)</td>
<td>Counseling Children and Youth (3)</td>
<td>Applied Music (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Cultural Ministry (2)</td>
<td>Creative Communication to Children &amp; Youth (2)</td>
<td>Voice and/or Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cult Awareness (2)</td>
<td>Christian Education Elective (2)</td>
<td>Auditory Theory I (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Anthropology (2)</td>
<td>CE Internship (4)</td>
<td>Auditory Theory II (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipleship in the Church (2)</td>
<td>Church Law (2)</td>
<td>Chapel Worship Team (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homiletics I (2)</td>
<td>Discipleship in the Church (2)</td>
<td>Choral Conducting (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Pastoral Ministry (3)</td>
<td>Homiletics I (2)</td>
<td>College Choir (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry to Muslims (2)</td>
<td>Homiletics II (2)</td>
<td>Discipleship in the Church (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Life and Relationships (2)</td>
<td>Human Growth &amp; Development (3)</td>
<td>Essentials of Worship (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missionary Principles and Practices (2)</td>
<td>Intro to Children and Family Ministry (3)</td>
<td>History of Christian Worship (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missions and Evangelism (2)</td>
<td>Missions and Evangelism (2)</td>
<td>Missions and Evangelism (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missions Internship (4)</td>
<td>Principles and Methods of Teaching (2)</td>
<td>Music Technology (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Religions (2)</td>
<td>Team Leadership Development (2)</td>
<td>Music Theory I (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World of Spirit and Spirit World (2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Music Theory II (2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Team Leadership Development (2)

*Additional Elective (2)*

---

*From C.E., Missions, or Pastoral*
## COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division of Bible and Theology</th>
<th>1 Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Division of General Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Christian Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Intercultural Ministry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Worship Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division of Pastoral Ministry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## DIVISION OF BIBLE AND THEOLOGY

### MF1180 Freshmen Seminar
This course is a unique transitional class designed to integrate freshmen into the community of Northpoint Bible College and equip them for a successful collegiate experience. Academic, personal, and spiritual development are discussed and encouraged, and focus is placed on the importance of maintaining healthy personal and communal relationships.

### MF1212 Introduction to Biblical Studies
This course lays a foundation for biblical studies as a discipline. It first provides an introduction to the Bible itself and then to hermeneutics; to the basic tools for biblical research, including Bible translations, commentaries, lexicons, Bible dictionaries, and Bible software. It then demonstrates the usefulness of these tools as part of one’s methodology for evaluating both popular and scholarly works’ validity for use in both research and preaching. Finally, a brief introduction to the biblical languages as a research tool will be provided, with a focus on proper, original language word study.

### MF1380 Spiritual Formation
This course is designed to both introduce and facilitate the development of spiritual transformation. The spiritual disciplines are defined, analyzed, discussed and applied, with the intention of producing Christ-like character. Additionally, various Christian traditions are considered. Special emphasis is given to the Holy Spirit’s enablement in the believer’s spiritual formation and grasp of biblical truth.

### MF2350 Biblical Hermeneutics
This course covers the principles involved for the proper interpretation of Scripture. Genre, literary and historical context, word study, inspiration, canon, as well as a brief historical overview of Hermeneutics are examined. The necessary steps involved in moving from the text to the sermon outline, with an emphasis on biblical theology and application, are outlined and demonstrated.

### MF4280 Senior Seminar
This course is designed to provide an overview of the student’s educational experience at Northpoint Bible College, unique to the undergraduate Bachelor of Arts degree. The student will demonstrate an ability to synthesize the knowledge and experience acquired in four years of study and service, resulting in the development of a practical philosophy of ministry. It culminates with the completion of a clearly articulated personal philosophy of ministry, and a résumé suitable for pursuing employment following graduation. It also engages seniors regarding transition issues as they enter the ministry/work world.
NT1233 Jewish Background to the New Testament  
This course is designed to expose students to the history, literature, land and language of Judaism in the Gospels.

NT1330 Book of Acts  
This course explores the historical and theological significance of the book of Acts. Special emphasis is placed on Christianity’s progression following Christ’s ascension, the pattern of church government that developed, and the theological principles and practical aspects for revival and missionary work. The faith that surfaced in the face of opposition and persecution, the work of the Church by the enablement of the Holy Spirit, and the continuity of Christ’s ministry by the Holy Spirit through believers to this present time are examined.

NT1331 New Testament History and Literature  
This course is a survey of New Testament writings in the context of history, culture, and geography. Attention is given to the Intertestamental period, Judaism and Christianity in the first century, the life and ministry of Jesus, and the establishment and ministry of the apostolic church. Main events, issues, and persons, as well as the literary structure and theological themes of each book are studied.

NT1333 Bible Lands Study Tour  
Explore Israel and Jordan on this summer study tour to the Holy Land. This course gives the student an in-depth study and experience of the biblical world. This course qualifies as a Bible/Theology elective. Some scholarships are available to offset the travel and tour costs.

NT2321 Synoptic Gospels  
This course is an introductory study of the earthly life and ministry of the Lord Jesus Christ. It reviews the political, social, and religious environment of Jesus’ day to bring clarity to the three Synoptic accounts. Jesus’ birth, ministry preparation, Galilean and Judean ministry, and His passion and resurrection are covered, with emphasis given to the various portraits of Christ. Continuity with the Old Testament is highlighted, and the deity of Jesus Christ receives special attention.

NT2322 Johannine Literature  
This is a thematic approach to the study of John’s Gospel and three epistles. Special consideration will be given to the historical and cultural context of these writings. Key passages will be analyzed and interpreted for their theological content.

NT3231 Intertestamental History  
This course provides a detailed study of the historical period between the Old and New Testaments. It addresses the political and cultural circumstances which influenced the Jewish context of the New Testament. Special attention is also given to literature which developed in response to the events of this era.

NT3241 Romans and Galatians  
This course examines the historical background of both Romans and Galatians in preparation for a detailed exposition of these doctrinally foundational books. Special attention is given to Paul’s teaching on Adam’s sin; justification by faith apart from the works of the law; predestination; Jewish election and the sovereignty of God; theologically significant vocabulary.
NT3242 Corinthians  2 Credits
This course is an exegetical study of Paul’s two letters to the Corinthians. Attention is given to introductory matters such as authorship, historical/contextual setting and occasion and purpose. Emphasis is placed on issues posed by the Corinthian church and their application to the 21st Century Church. Paul’s defense of his apostolic call and ministry is examined.

NT3243 Hebrews  2 Credits
This course is an exegetical analysis of the book of Hebrews, giving attention to its prominent Old Testament references and frequent utilization of the Old Testament. It examines authorship, occasion and purpose, and its specific Jewish context. Christology, the New Covenant, the warning passages, and the centrality of faith are examined.

NT3244 Pastoral Epistles  2 Credits
This course is an expository treatment of the epistles of I Timothy, II Timothy, and Titus. Special attention is given to Paul’s theology of gifts, grace, and women in ministry. Additionally, Paul’s practical advice to ministers concerning church government and the work of the ministry are addressed.

NT3245 Prison Epistles  2 Credits
This course is an exegetical study of Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon focusing on their historical background, purpose, and occasion for writing. Attention is given to their theological elements: Christology, life in the Spirit, suffering, reconciliation themes, service, and Paul’s ministry.

NT3246 Thessalonians  2 Credits
This course is an exegetical study of I Thessalonians and II Thessalonians focusing on their historical background, purpose, and occasion for writing. Attention is given to their thematic elements of: the Lord’s return, eschatology, the Christian life, and Paul’s gospel and ministry. Pauline vocabulary is also emphasized.

NT3247 James, Peter, and Jude  2 Credits
This is a biblical/theological study of James, I and II Peter, and Jude. The background, historical context, structure and major theological themes of each book are presented. Key passages in each book are analyzed and interpreted.

NT3248 James: A Practical Guide to Christianity  2 Credits
This course considers the practical significance of James’ epistle. This brief epistle is rich with applications for holy and effective Christian living. Several key issues confronting the Christian and the Church are addressed including, (1) trials and temptations, (2) wisdom and the tongue, (3) wealth and poverty, (4) faith versus works, and (5) the prayer of faith.

NT3251 Revelation  2 Credits
This course is a thematic and theological study of Revelation. Attention is given to introductory matters such as authorship, historical/contextual setting, occasion and purpose. Various methods of interpretation and examination of genre are explored. Multiple topics are examined: Christ as God, prophecy, major symbolic themes, the conversion of the nations, the Parousia, the millennial reign of Christ, the new heavens and the new earth.

NT3361 New Testament Greek 1A  3 Credits
This course is an introductory study of biblical Greek. Letters, forms, and syntax are covered to give understanding of the basics of this New Testament language in preparation for
translation and exegesis. It focuses on developing a solid foundation for further Greek language study and New Testament exegesis.

**NT3362 New Testament Greek 1B**

This course is a continuation of Greek 1A. The goal is to achieve a working knowledge of this New Testament language in preparation for translation and exegesis. Special attention is given to translating portions of First John. Prerequisite: New Testament Greek 1A.

**NT4381 Pauline Theology**

This course is a study of Paul’s thirteen epistles. It includes an historical analysis of the contextual circumstances of Paul’s writings and his theological responses. In order to properly interpret Paul, his Jewish and Greco-Roman background, which impacted and gave rise to Paul’s distinctive theological understanding, is studied. Major themes such as the Person and work of Christ, Paul’s gospel, new life in Christ, the Church, and eschatology are covered.

**OT1201 Historical Bible Geography**

This course serves as a visual education of the lands of the Bible. Locations and events are studied through pictures, satellite images, and maps. Geography is presented as a hermeneutical tool to give additional insight to biblical narratives and lands.

**OT1231 Backgrounds to the Bible**

This course examines the context of the biblical world. Emphasis is placed on the historical, literary and archeological settings in which biblical history and thinking transpired. The civilizations of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Greece, Rome, and Israel are examined. The course is enhanced with a field trip to the Harvard Semitic Museum and Boston Museum of fine Arts.

**OT1321 Pentateuch**

This course gives attention to the major theological themes of the Pentateuch such as: creation, theocracy, the Exodus, the covenants, the Law, the Tabernacle, and the Promised Land. Consideration is given to original language, archaeology, geography, and comparative studies. The importance of the Torah to the identity of the Jewish people and its relevance to the New Testament are explored.

**OT1331 Old Testament History and Literature**

This course is a survey of the Old Testament in its historical, canonical, geographical, and cultural contexts. Attention is given to distinctive features, main events and outstanding personalities, as well as literary structure, genre, and important theological themes in the history of ancient Israel. This study gives a comprehensive and panoramic view of Israel’s progressive understanding of her election and covenantal relationship with God.

**OT3222 Genesis**

This course examines Genesis as the book of beginnings. The study reviews creation, the establishment of the human race, and the origin of the people of Israel through the lives of the patriarchs. Emphasis is also placed on the book’s theological significance in relation to the totality of Scripture.

**OT3242 Book of Psalms**

This course introduces the literary, historical, theological, and devotional aspects of the Psalter. It considers the different types of psalms and their themes, and emphasizes their
significance, purpose, message, and practical application. Attention is given to the insights they provide into man’s character in relationship to God’s.

**OT3243 Psalms as Prayer**
This course is designed to unlock the “ancient prayer book of the church” as an expressive and significant approach to prayer. Emphasis is placed on the practical, personal, and communal aspects of using the Psalms as prayer. While not exegetical, the fundamentals of hermeneutics are employed and enhanced in order to fully appreciate the timeless relevance of the Psalms.

**OT3252 1 & 2 Samuel**
This course explores the books of 1 and 2 Samuel in their historical-grammatical context, with emphasis on four key people: Saul, David, Solomon, and Samuel. It provides the student with opportunities to learn from a comparative study of the Scriptures and the lives of the main characters of the books. The course will provide the student opportunity to develop appropriate skills of interpretation and application in preparation for pastoral ministry. An emphasis will be placed upon God’s work in David’s life shaping him, preparing him for the monarchy and the establishment of the Davidic covenant.

**OT3253 Isaiah**
This course is a thematic and theological, chapter-by-chapter exposition of the book of Isaiah. Introductory matters including authorship, chronology, and history of interpretation are examined, as is Isaiah’s role as a covenant enforcement prophet. Detailed attention is given to messianic prophecy and imagery, genre and structure, the Servant passages, eschatology, and the religious and socio-political scene in its ancient Near East context.

**OT3255 Daniel**
This course is an exposition of the book of Daniel. Attention is given to authorship, canonicity, purpose, style, structure, and theology. Historical context is examined. Prophetic and apocalyptic genres are considered as they relate to the time of Daniel, the book of Revelation and to intervening history. The application of Daniel in ministry is emphasized.

**OT3331 Historical Books**
This is a chronological study of the major events and personalities of Israel’s history from Joshua through Esther. The theological themes and canonical function of each book are studied in their respective political, cultural, and geographical context.

**OT3341 Poetical Books**
This course studies the poetical books of the Old Testament: Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon. It stresses the nature and styles of Hebrew poetry, the use of this literature in the national life of early Israel, the theological emphases of these books, and their practical value in Christian ministry.

**OT3354 Prophetic Books**
This course examines the ministry and writings of the Hebrew canonical prophets and is oriented towards the Assyrian and Babylonian Diasporas. Attention is given to theology; historical context and chronology; the role and function of the Hebrew prophet; the relevance of the prophetic literature to Christian living; and Messianic themes and their New Testament fulfillment in Jesus Christ and His kingdom.
OT3361 Hebrew 1A  
This course is a study of biblical Hebrew. The letters, vowels, morphology, main parts of speech, and syntax are covered to give an understanding of the basics of this Old Testament language. Included is an introduction to the simple verb stem (Qal). The course focuses on developing a solid foundation for further Hebrew language study and Old Testament exegesis.

OT3362 Hebrew 1B  
A continuation of Hebrew 1A, this course covers the derived stems of the Hebrew verbal system. Emphasis is given to translating larger portions of Hebrew prose, vocabulary acquisition, syntax, and various elements of Hebrew grammar for Old Testament exegesis and interpretation. Prerequisite: Hebrew 1A.

TH1380 Theology I – Theology and Bibliology  
This course provides a scriptural and historical study of the foundational theological concepts of God’s existence, attributes, and actions. It addresses the basic structure and various entities of the spirit world. Included is an introductory study of doctrinal interpretation, methods of study of the Holy Scriptures, and of the Holy Trinity.

TH2283 Signs, Wonders & the Kingdom of God  
This course focuses on those aspects of signs and wonders that may be either inordinately exaggerated or indiscriminately dismissed. In regards to those who might over-emphasize signs and wonders, this course will remind believers that although supernatural miracles are an important part of the Pentecostal ministry, they are only a part of the whole. For the church that neglects this supernatural component, this course will encourage a sense of expectation through a biblical and theological survey of its significance and availability. The course will, therefore, allow for and encourage practical, clinical and existential use.

TH2380 Theology II – Pneumatology and Angel  
This course is an introductory study of the Holy Spirit’s personality, deity, titles, symbols, and work. It emphasizes the gifts, fruit, and the baptism of the Holy Spirit. The activity of the Spirit in the modern Church is explored. It also addresses the basic structure and various entities of the spirit world.

TH3236 Theological Thinking, Research & Writing  
This course is designed for those who are considering seminary and who will need to write at an advanced level. The focus of this course will be the development of thinking, research, and writing skills: by studying the concept of theology, appreciating its value, purpose and learning how to think theologically; by training in research and note taking; and by teaching the mechanics of writing a paper, such as flow of thought, transition from section to section, the art of crafting good sentences and paragraphs; instruction on correct formatting of a paper using the 7th Edition of Turabian and the Zion Writing Standard. The course will include lecture, writing exercises, peer review, and library research. The prerequisite for this course is a C, 73 or higher, in English Composition 1 and completion of Hermeneutics.

TH3380 Theology III – Ecclesiology and Eschatology  
This course is a study of the origin, nature, and organization of the first century Church and its contemporary relevance. The empowerment of the Church and the ordinances of water baptism and the Lord’s Supper are examined. Additionally, issues such as the rapture,
tribulation, and millennium are addressed. Special attention is given to the final judgment, and the new heavens and new earth.

**TH4281 Apologetics** 2 Credits
This course is a theological and philosophical defense of the Christian faith. The study includes the impact that faith, reason and experience have on Christianity. It evaluates modern systems of thought and demonstrates the validity and defense of Christian doctrines as truth. It also addresses current societal questions and proposes a proper Christian response.

**TH4282 World of Spirit and Spirit World** 2 Credits
This course provides an introduction to spiritual gifts. It includes an overview of the distinctive listings of the gifts in the New Testament, theologically referred to as the ascension, motivational, and charismatic gifts. Particular focus is directed toward the charismatic gifts of I Corinthians 12. Practical knowledge and use of these nine graces in the context of corporate worship, personal intercession and evangelistic settings is encouraged.

**TH4380 Theology IV – Soteriology and Christ** 3 Credits
This course is an intensive study of the doctrines of man, sin, and the person and work of Jesus Christ. It first provides an introduction to proper biblical and theological method, and examines the origin, nature, and fall of man; the nature and consequences of sin; the Virgin Birth; and the Person of Jesus Christ, referencing biblical and historical data; the work and extent of Christ’s atonement; election and predestination; and the sanctification of believers.

**DIVISION OF GENERAL EDUCATION**

**CM1220 Communicating Through Narrative** 3 Credits
Historically, narratives have played significant roles in the culture of mankind. Many today believe that the ability of the minister to communicate using the form of narrative is essential for evangelizing the postmodern world. This class will identify the strengths and potential weaknesses of using narrative communication. Additionally, methods and practical instructions for using narratives in communication will be practiced and discussed.

**CM1310 Introduction to Speech** 3 Credits
This course is an introduction to the practical and theoretical principles of effective public speaking. Focus is placed on gathering material, speech composition, and delivery of various types of speeches. Special attention is given to critical analysis, speaking etiquette, delivery, and use of language and media.

**CM3241 Media in Ministry** 2 Credits
This course is an introduction to various forms of media for use in ministry, with opportunity given for practical application. Topics covered include graphic design, audio video media, and presentation software.

**EN1210 English Fundamentals (Developmental Skills)** 2 Credits
Obtaining a grasp of the rudiments of written English communication is imperative to effectiveness in ministry contexts. This course reviews the fundamentals of English sentence structure, punctuation, grammar, and essay writing. Successful completion of this course results in enrollment in English Composition I. *This course does not satisfy graduation requirements. Placement in this class is based upon standardized (SAT/ACT) or college-administered English exam scores.*
EN1211 Study Skills I/EN1212 Study Skills II  2 Credits
This course is a broad study on how to be successful in an academic setting. Scheduling, time management, library skills, writing skills, Turabian formatting, classroom preparation, and test taking will be analyzed, discussed, and implemented. This is a non-college credit course and does not satisfy graduation requirements. EN1212 is a continuation of EN1211

EN1341 English Composition I  3 Credits
English Composition I focuses on the development of writing skills. Consideration is given to the techniques necessary for developing different styles of composition, including informal, narrative, persuasive, and academic writing. Careful attention is given to paragraph development, grammar, syntax, literary techniques, and developing the writer’s voice. Research methods and a step-by-step approach to writing a research paper are also covered. This includes thesis development, outlining, Turabian formatting, Northpoint writing standards, and creating an annotated bibliography.

EN2344 Literature  3 Credits
This course is a critical and historical study of selected literary works consisting of short story, poetry, and drama. Emphasis is placed on literature which reflects the diversity of cultures and ethnicities. Focus is on the ability to read critically, respond logically, and write purposefully about literature. Additional attention is given to writing critical reviews of and reader responses to the literature.

FI4222 Personal and Church Finances  2 Credits
The course addresses the practical application of financial management as it applies to the minister as an individual and as one who provides oversight within the church corporation. It highlights issues of personal finance with an emphasis on debt reduction and budget and tax preparation, and concentrates on areas affecting the minister as an employee (i.e., compensation, housing allowance, business expenses, Social Security, etc.). The study reviews financial management issues that pertain to the church as a corporate entity and its responsibilities as a charitable organization (i.e., incorporation, reporting requirements, record keeping, financial reports, charitable gifts, etc.).

HI2331 Church History  3 Credits
This course is a study of the origin, growth, and development of the Christian Church from the 1st Century as recorded in the Book of Acts to the present day. Emphasis is placed on the religious, social, and political aspects of Church history. Consideration is given to the development of theological concepts within the Church. Attention is given to the Pentecostal revival of the 20th Century.

HI2332 American History  3 Credits
This is a general survey course of American history. It deals with the social, economic, political, and religious development of the United States from the Colonial Period to the present day. The main events, such as the Revolution, the Civil War, and the two World Wars, and key personalities involved in the United States’ growth and development, are highlighted.

HI3231 History and Polity of the Assemblies of God  2 Credits
This course examines significant events culminating in the formation and development of the Assemblies of God. The origin, policies, structure, and growth of the movement are
considered. Special attention is given to the Statement of Fundamental Truths and its relationship to the doctrines and purposes of the organization.

**HI3232 Pentecostal/Charismatic History** 2 Credits
This course is a study of the foundation and development of the Pentecostal movement. Attention is given to the events, personalities, conflicts, and theology which formed modern Pentecostalism. The ongoing worldwide growth of the Pentecostal movement is also examined.

**PH3381 Introduction to Philosophy** 3 Credits
This introductory course addresses methods and issues related to philosophical thought. It includes a review of worldviews, as well as philosophies and the philosophers who introduced them. Biblical and non-biblical systems are considered in an effort to facilitate one’s ability to understand and communicate philosophical concepts. The course considers the development of a worldview from non-biblical and biblical philosophical perspectives.

**PH4382 Ethics** 3 Credits
This course is an introduction to ethical systems from a Christian perspective. Philosophies emphasized by prominent Christian and non-Christian leaders are examined. Various decision making models are discussed and applied to contemporary moral and social issues for which speculative and conjectural philosophy cannot provide resolution.

**PS2371 General Psychology** 3 Credits
This course is a study of the complexities and multi-faceted nature of contemporary society and human behavior. It addresses numerous studies of human diversity in terms of ability, ethnicity, gender, age, and orientation. Basic functions of human behavior are explored, including sensation, cognition, learning, memory, motivation, emotion, and personality. The course provides an overview of abnormal behavior therapies. Psychological theories are evaluated in light of biblical teachings about human nature and the Christian faith.

**PS2374 Human Growth and Development** 3 Credits
This course is designed to provide a broad yet comprehensive understanding of the psychological, biological, social, and spiritual stages of human development from birth to adolescence. It addresses the various cognitive, affective, behavioral, and spiritual effects that result in the growth and development process.

**SC3334 Biology** 3 Credits
This course introduces fundamental principles of biology and origin of life concepts. Its focus is human biology, including the hierarchical structure of life from atoms and molecules to the structure and function of living cells, organs, and body systems. It includes a review of current scientific topics such as stem cell research, cloning, genetic engineering, the human genome, and global climate change. The course will present historical and current views on various creation and evolution theories, enabling the student to critically evaluate both science and Scripture from a biblical worldview.

**SS2101 Human Trafficking** 1 Credit
This course is designed to give an overview of Human Trafficking in America. The emphasis is on helping the student become aware of the different types of Human Trafficking, its alarming statistics and why it is hidden. The course also focuses on the origin of Human Trafficking in America and why it has become the fastest growing criminal industry in the
world. The student will be challenged to pray and engage in ministries that are fighting for the freedom of those held captive.

**SS2231 Marriage and the Family**  
2 Credits  
This course addresses marriage and family relationships. Attention is given to family issues such as parenting, finances, and conflict management. Emphasis is placed on the value and sacredness of a strong, healthy marriage and family.

**SS2232 Christianity and Culture**  
2 Credits  
This course explores the tension between Christianity and culture. Historical, including biblical, examples are examined. The challenge of faithfully adhering to Christian principles while interacting with modern society is addressed.

**DIVISION OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION**

**CE1210 Discipleship in the Church**  
2 Credits  
This course examines the biblical, historical, contemporary, and practical aspects of transformational discipleship. The Great Commission and Christ’s approach to discipleship are emphasized. Attention is given to the call of God and the cost of discipleship.

**CE1252 Bible Study Methodology**  
2 Credits  
This course surveys the various methods of preparing and presenting Bible studies. Special emphasis is given to consideration of history, culture, and biblical context to achieve accurate interpretation of specific passages.

**CE2213 Introduction to Adult Ministry**  
2 Credits  
This course is a biblical, historical, theological, and contemporary study of the church’s ministry to adults. Examination of adult psychology, sociology, and spiritual needs are emphasized. Further attention is given to effective methodology, approach, and setting in ministering to adults.

**CE2321 Introduction to Children and Family Ministry**  
3 Credits  
This course provides an overview of children and family ministry in a contemporary context. It explores the development of programs appropriate for children and families, from salvation to maturity in Christ. Emphasis is placed on adapting ministry to any context or locale.

**CE2322 Introduction to Youth Ministry**  
3 Credits  
This course provides practical guidance for assisting the local church in reaching youth from junior high through college age. It explores the development of programs applicable to the needs of youths in terms of worship, evangelism, fellowship, and biblical education. Various curricular materials and sources are examined.

**CE3191 Christian Service C.E. Internship**  
1 Credit  
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This initial course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity of discussing aspects of preparation and church work and includes subject matter such as the call of God, philosophy of ministry, administration, governance, and the functions of a minister.
CE3192 Christian Service C.E. Internship  1 Credit
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity to acquaint the student with the various church departments and agencies. Thorough discussion of topics will broaden the student’s understanding of the structure and services provided by the local church.

CE3255 Principles and Methods of Teaching  2 Credits
This course is an introduction to basic principles of the teaching and learning process. It considers methods applicable to teaching the Bible and curriculum within the context of the local church and para-church organizations. Emphasis is placed on lesson preparation, age-appropriate methodologies, with opportunity given for in-class practice.

CE3274 Symposium Children/Family Ministry  2 Credits
This course is designed to expose and educate students in the area of contemporary children and family ministry. Through the platform of the C.P.C. (Children’s Pastors Conference), students will participate in four core activities. First will be the “Fast Track”, a one day seminar on developing a strategic plan for family ministry. Second will be participation in all general sessions featuring some of the leading speakers, authors, educators, and entrepreneurs in the field. Third will be a pre-selected break-out session plan engaging six workshops in the area of the student’s need and interest. Last will be an exploratory tour of the resource center. Off-site course, check availability.

CE3275 Youth Specialties Conference  2 Credits
This course is designed to expose and educate students in the area of contemporary youth ministry. This is done through the venue of the National Youth Workers Conference sponsored by Youth Specialties. This is done through workshops, small groups, main stage services, after service events and early morning gatherings over a four day period. Students will be participation in all general sessions featuring some of the leading speakers, authors, educators and entrepreneurs in the field. Each day student’s will gather together for reflection, prayer and debriefing of the experience on a daily basis throughout the week. Off-site course, check availability.

CE3361 Children’s Pastor  3 Credits
This course examines pastoral ministry to children, including the call of the children’s pastor. Attention is given to the administration, development, and evaluation of children’s programs; staff relationships, recruiting, and the integration of children’s ministries into the overall mission of the church. Effective interaction with leadership is considered. Emphasis is placed on the evangelization of children.

CE3362 Youth Pastor  3 Credits
This course examines pastoral ministry to youth, including the call of the youth pastor. Attention is given to the administration, development, and evaluation of youth ministries, as well as staff relationships, recruiting, and the integration of youth ministries into the overall mission of the church. Effective interaction with leadership is considered. Emphasis is placed on the evangelization of youth.
CE3372 Counseling Children and Youth 3 Credits
This course is a practical study of the dynamics of counseling children and youth. Techniques of counseling are explored, as well as psychological perspectives within the framework of a biblical worldview. Basic counseling skills such as listening, empathy, and problem definition and clarification are developed. Attention will be given to determining when professional referrals are warranted.

CE4193/4194 Christian Service CE Internship 2 Credits
The Christian Education Internship is designed to give the intern teaching, administrative, and leadership experience in a local church under the guidance of a qualified Christian Education leader. The intern will grow spiritually, socially, and vocationally through mentoring relationships with pastors, key leaders, and parishioners, thus developing the intern to a life of discipleship. (2 Tim. 2:2)

CE4243 Curriculum Development 2 Credits
This course is designed to help students in developing a philosophical framework for constructing curriculum for use in the local church or parachurch organization. Skills in evaluating existing curriculums offered by the Christian publishing companies, as well as in wiring curriculum will be developed. Students will design a curriculum project that can be used in a Bible Study, Sunday School, Vacation Bible School, or other teaching ministry within the church.

CE4253 Creative Communication to Children/Youth 2 Credits
This course explores the art and science of creative communication to children, youth and young adults. Methods and models of preparation and delivery are examined. Formulation, application, evaluation and development of age appropriate communication are discussed, and opportunity is given to apply these skills in the classroom contest. Emphasis is placed on the evangelization of children, teens and young adults. Opportunity is provided to apply, evaluate, and develop these skills in the classroom context.

CE4263 Teacher and the Teaching Task 2 Credits
This course is designed for students to evaluate their unique call to ministry; to examine the task of the teaching office within the context of the Church; and to challenge such students to live lives above reproach – lives of character, of integrity. Class discussions, readings, lecture, and reflection are but a few of the important ingredients in answering the “who” question – who is the teacher?

CE4274 Team Leadership Development 2 Credits
This course covers the development of both adult and youth leadership teams. It includes practical suggestions for enlisting the support of the pastor, parents, and the congregation. Consideration is given to working with and developing interns. The course also addresses the issue of cultural relevance in reaching the current generation of young people. Five contact points are considered for assessing youth, children, and family ministries.

DIVISION OF MISSIONS

MI1210 Missions and Evangelism 2 Credits
This course provides a biblical, theological and contemporary overview of the Christian missionary enterprise. Its purpose is to promote personal appreciation for the Church’s global vision and the need to accomplish its missiological mandate. Attention will be given to
appropriating a biblical foundation, an historical perspective and a Pentecostal rationale for missional endeavors.

MI2252 Cross-Cultural Ministry  
This course expands on material covered in Cross-Cultural Communications. It considers the dynamics of how to minister the gospel more effectively in a cross-cultural setting. In this course, cross-cultural studies are viewed in the context of a clinical environment for the application of biblical and theological truth. It moves beyond communication theory to an emphasis on the practice of ministry.

MI2322 Administration of Intercultural Education  
This course explores principles for founding, developing, and operating intercultural schools for training Christian workers. Attention is given to diversification of delivery systems, including residential, distance, and extension education, as well as leadership styles and levels of learning within the culture to which they minister.

MI3191 Christian Service Missions Internship  
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This initial course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity of discussing aspects of preparation and church work and includes subject matter such as the call of God, philosophy of ministry, administration, governance, and the functions of a minister.

MI3192 Christian Service Missions Internship  
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity to acquaint the student with the various church departments and agencies. Thorough discussion of topics will broaden the student’s understanding of the structure and services provided by the local church.

MI3222 Missionary Principles and Practices  
This course addresses the realities, challenges and possibilities of missionary life and ministry. It examines biblical principles for maintaining healthy relationships with both fellow missionaries and national leaders, as well as effective strategies for Spirit-filled ministry in a cross-cultural context. Attention is given to enhancing awareness of the diverse tasks one may encounter on the mission field.

MI3232 Cult Awareness  
This course provides an introduction to major current cults. Emphasis is placed on learning the history, belief system and flawed theology of each cult movement with the goal of more effective evangelization of adherents. The course will examine confronting error with biblical truth while maintaining an attitude of compassionate friendship.

MI3251 Cross-Cultural Communication  
This course provides a foundation for understanding and appreciating other worldviews and cultures. It establishes a comprehensive theological awareness of a biblical worldview by which other cultural worldviews will be both affirmed and assessed. It will focus on developing attitudes and methods for fulfilling missiological objectives by maintaining
proper relationships, cultural sensitivity, and determined faithfulness to the Pentecostal distinctive.

**MI4193/4194 Missions Internship**  
2 Credits  
The Missions Internship seeks to provide field work in a cross-cultural setting, emphasizing relational and servant-leadership ministry skills. The Intern will engage in evangelistic ministry and practical service in a cultural and/or ethnic context other than his/her own.

**MI4231 World Religions**  
2 Credits  
This course examines the belief systems, practices and philosophical worldviews of the eleven primary existing religions of the world. Particular attention is given to the six most prominent religions of the non-Christian world: Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Sikhism, Judaism and Islam.

**MI4232 Cultural Anthropology**  
2 Credits  
This course assumes that it is missionally important for the cross-cultural minister to be aware not only of theological foundations but recent developments in the field of anthropology. It will focus on how to combine the truths of Scripture and anthropology for the purpose of achieving acculturation of another culture resulting in effective ministry.

**MI4261 Missionary Life and Relationships**  
2 Credits  
This course considers the practical and psychological aspects of being a missionary, especially in the context of working with a missions organization. It focuses on concerns such as vocational qualifications, field appointment, securing support, and maintaining appropriate relationships with both the sending and receiving church organizations.

**MI4262/MI2200 Ministry to Muslims**  
2 Credits  
This course presents an overview of Islam including its historical development and growth. Beliefs and practices are discussed, as is the opportunities for evangelization among Muslims. A strong emphasis is placed on the power of the gospel, intercessory prayer, and the necessity of the Holy Spirit’s enablement in the process of conversion and discipleship.

**DIVISION OF MUSIC AND WORSHIP**

**MU1210 Music Fundamentals (Prerequisite)**  
2 Credits  
This course covers the fundamental elements of music. It provides an understanding of scales, keys, intervals, chords, rhythmic, and pitch aspects of music notation, as well as introductory experiences at the keyboard and in basic composition. **Prerequisite class for students entering the Music and Worship program; may appeal to test out.**

**MU2042 Chapel Worship Team**  
0.5 Credits  
This course provides a practical and foundational knowledge of contemporary worship teams. Participation in rehearsals and chapel services and develops skills in various aspects of worship leading, such as rehearsal techniques, song selection, harmonization, flowing in the anointing, and working with a band and singers.

**MU2060 College Choir**  
0.5 Credits  
This is a vocal performance class that focuses on music from different stylistic periods and genres, such as Baroque, Classical, Romantic, Gospel, and Progressive Praise and Worship in four or more part harmony. Repertoire varies annually. Attention is given to developing vocal skills, music score reading, and diction. Individual study is available for those
interested in auditioning for solos. The ensemble is open to students and other members of
the Northpoint family by audition or invitation. Auditions are held at the beginning of the
semester. Enrollment is based on personal musicianship, voice quality, experience, and music
reading ability. All members are required to participate in fall and spring concerts and several
shorter performances on campus, and a spring tour.

**MU2162 Applied Piano** 1 Credit
This course is designed to develop and improve the use and agility of fingers, the ability to
read musical terms, and the understanding of dynamics in the interpretation of the
composition. Individual teachers are assigned based on the pianist’s proficiency.

**MU2163 Applied Voice** 1 Credit
This course offers an individualized program of study focusing on vocal techniques and how
to improve and control one’s voice. It covers a variety of repertoire and vocal skills such as
tone production, breath control, resonance, enunciation, pronunciation, and employs the
medium of exercises and songs suitable for the particular soloist to complement theory.
Primary songs in English, Italian, German, and French are studied, with the occasional
inclusion of songs in other languages. Art songs, as well as arias from opera and oratorio will
be studied not only for development of vocal technique, but also for the development of
musicianship and performance style.

**MU2164 Class Piano** 1 Credit
This course is designed for group instruction of beginners with no note-reading skill. It is a
systematic approach to the reading of pitch and rhythm, as well as the development of secure
technique. This course is recommended for students with no previous keyboard training
(prior to beginning MU2162).

**MU2165 Class Voice** 1 Credit
This course is a corporate program focusing on vocal techniques and how to improve and
control one’s voice. A varied repertoire is studied over the course of the semester. Vocal
skills covered include tone production, breath control, resonance, enunciation, and
pronunciation. The medium of appropriate exercises and songs is utilized to complement
theory. Primary songs in English will be used, with the occasional inclusion of songs in other
languages, for the development of musicianship and performance style.

**MU2201 Drama** 2 Credits
This course employs interactive exercises in the fundamentals of acting and improvisation.
Script development and selection, pre-production preparation, blocking, acting techniques,
rehearsals, and performance will be studied. Additional objectives include the development
of an audition monologue and learning the essentials of production preparation.

**MU2231 Church Music History** 2 Credits
This course explores the roots of contemporary Christian music. It is an overview of music’s
development in sacred society, beginning with Old Testament musical forms and including
early Church worship, monastic chants, and musical reforms of the 18th and 19th centuries,
Negro spirituals, hymnology, and contemporary trends.

**MU2251 Music Theory I** 2 Credits
This course is introduces fundamental concepts of music with the focus on tonality, key,
modes, intervals, transposition, chord progressions, cadences, non-harmonic tones, harmonic
analysis, and melodic organization and structure. Emphasis is placed on less common chord progressions and part-writing procedures. The class will provide the experience of composing an original piece or an original arrangement of an existing song/chorus.

**MU2281 Essentials of Worship Leading**  
2 Credits  
This course is a biblical, theological, and historical survey of praise and worship and its role in the local church. Practical instruction is given in song leading in the context of worship and how to prepare a worship program for the local church that embraces church tradition and contemporary trends.

**MU3151 Auditory Theory I**  
1 Credit  
This course focuses on sight reading and singing of rhythms and pitches. It provides a basic understanding of “fixed-do solfege” and rhythmic reading. The objectives are to sight read melodies in various clefs, identify intervals, and recognize harmonic progressions. Practice dictations accompany theoretical study. Auditory Theory I is a complimentary lab course to Music Theory I. Prerequisite: MU1210.

**MU3153 Auditory Theory II**  
1 Credit  
This course is a continuation of Auditory Theory I with progressively challenging exercises. A study of scales, modes, intervals, and chords, concludes with listening to and analyzing a four-part musical piece. It explores the use of intervals, chords, inversions, sequences, cadences, non-harmonic tones, rhythmic repetitions, and triplet figures. It also covers singing at sight, melodic and harmonic dictations, and keyboard harmony. To be taken concurrently with appropriate music theory class. Prerequisite: MU3151.

**MU3191 Christian Service Music Internship**  
1 Credit  
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This initial course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity of discussing aspects of preparation and church work and includes subject matter such as the call of God, philosophy of ministry, administration, governance, and the functions of a minister.

**MU3192 Christian Service Music Internship**  
1 Credit  
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity to acquaint the student with the various church departments and agencies. Thorough discussion of topics will broaden the student’s understanding of the structure and services provided by the local church.

**MU3201 Hymn Analysis and Performance**  
2 Credits  
This course is an historical survey of Christian hymns which demonstrates the historic progression of music theory and offers theoretical analysis. Analysis and research of particular hymns is preparatory to individual class presentations. The goal of this class is to provide exposure to the wide variety of hymns that have been prominent throughout the history of Christianity.

**MU3202 Final Cut Studio Production Suite**  
2 Credits  
This course is a study of the Final Cut Pro editing techniques combined with integration of
Motion, LiveType, Soundtrack, and DVD Studio Pro. It includes studio and on-location shooting. The course culminates with the completion of a team project consisting of filming, editing, and burning to a DVD.

**MU3204 Song Writing and Arranging** 2 Credits
This course discusses techniques in composing original worship and contemporary Christian music. It includes instruction on arranging of church choral and instrumental music.

**MU3234 Music History** 2 Credits
This course covers the history of Western Music through the present day. It focuses on the major historical musical periods including dates, and important contemporary events and composers. Attention is given to the secular and Christian composers who influenced music throughout history.

**MU3252 Music Theory II** (Prerequisite MU2251) 2 Credits
This course is a continuation of Music Theory I, focusing on the fundamental concepts of writing music. It covers the fundamental concepts of writing music with emphasis on seventh chords, chord progressions, part-writing, elementary modulation, harmonic and form analysis, structural form, composition, and beginning orchestrations. It also looks at harmony throughout the style periods.

**MU3254 Choral Conducting** 2 Credits
This course includes a study of conducting techniques, including beat patterns, attacks, releases, and expressive gestures. Attention is given to elements of interpretation, tempo, dynamics, mood, and style, as well as to building independence of hands for expressive purposes. It also covers score analysis, fundamentals of diction in singing, and rehearsal techniques. Opportunity for hands-on experience is given, performing the duties of a conductor during a choral group’s practice time. To be taken concurrently with MU2160 College Choir.

**MU4193/4194 Music Internship** 2 Credits
The Music Internship is designed to give the intern a hands-on experience in music ministry in a local church under the guidance of an experienced and qualified minister of music.

**MU4233 History of Christian Worship** 2 Credits
This course is an overview of worship under both the old covenant and the new covenant, and from the ancient Christian church to the church of the 21st Century.

**MU4242 Music Technology** 2 Credits
This course provides students with the basic skills needed to compose and perform music using today’s technology. Emphasis is placed on MIDI sequencing, notation software, recording techniques, and using recording and sound equipment.

**MU4280/TH4280 Theology of Worship** 2 Credits
This course presents a biblical theology of new covenant worship. Several biblical models for worship are evaluated as well as various aspects of public and private worship.

---

**DIVISION OF PASTORAL MINISTRY**
PM2311 Introduction to Pastoral Ministries  3 Credits
This course addresses the call, qualifications, and responsibilities of those pursuing pastoral ministry, including the personal and public life of the pastor. Relevant aspects of pastoral ministry are examined and compared.

PM2321 Church Administration  3 Credits
The course addresses the day-to-day work of the pastor in administering the affairs of the local church. Special consideration is given to developing a philosophy of ministry, pastor/staff relations, pastor/board relations, conflict resolution, risk management, lay leadership training and parliamentary procedures.

PM3191 Christian Service Pastoral Internship  1 Credit
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This initial course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity of discussing aspects of preparation and church work and includes subject matter such as the call of God, philosophy of ministry, administration, governance, and the functions of a minister.

PM3192 Christian Service Pastoral Internship  1 Credit
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity to acquaint the student with the various church departments and agencies. Thorough discussion of topics will broaden the student’s understanding of the structure and services provided by the local church.

PM3202 Spirituality in an Historical Perspective  2 Credits
This course reviews the lives and spiritual legacies of prominent men and women throughout church history. It also examines the impact of specific significant movements within the Church. Consideration is given to personal spiritual formation.

PM3209 Women in Ministry  2 Credits
This course is designed to teach women how to be an effective minister in today’s world. It is a practical course which will use biblical principles and examples as the foundation to confirm God’s calling on one’s life, develop God’s character and His image in us, and how to effectively impart this to others. The format of the course will be both lecture and class discussion.

PM3219 Coaching  2 Credits
This course is designed to develop skills that help individual leaders realize their potential by helping them discover their strengths through testing personality, leadership, and conflict resolution techniques. This course will also help develop questions that allow the individual to establish the direction, purpose, and the core values that will help them succeed. It introduces the techniques of individual coaching.

PM3251 Homiletics I  2 Credits
This course covers sermon preparation and delivery. It is designed to develop an effective preaching ministry. Special emphasis is given to the development of each segment of the sermon while maintaining unity of theme throughout. Construction and 98istinctive of
topical, textual, and expository sermons will be studied. Practical application includes classroom preaching, and written sermon evaluation. This course is a prerequisite to Homiletics II (Expository Preaching).

**PM3280/TH3280 Pastoral Theology**  
2 Credits  
The course is a biblical study of the practical concerns and duties of pastoral ministry including pastoral care, as well as officiating at funerals, weddings, baby dedications, etc. It will also examine interpersonal skills, denominational responsibilities, and interpersonal relationships.

**PM3281 Navigating Current Issues in Ministry**  
2 Credits  
This course is a study in current challenges in doing practical ministry. A consideration will be made concerning the broad framework of problems in current society. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the world views and trends that shape the current behavior of society and its effect on ministry activity.

**PM3371 Introduction to Pastoral Counseling**  
3 Credits  
This course presents a biblical understanding of the role of the pastor as counselor. Basic counseling skills are introduced including listening, empathy, problem definition and clarification, and use of the Bible. Alternate counseling strategies and formats are covered. A biblical perspective on issues such as pain, anxiety, loneliness, depression, fear, anger, guilt, and forgiveness will be presented.

**PM4193/PM4194 Pastoral Internship**  
2 Credits  
The learning structure/philosophy of the Pastoral Ministry Internship will be a fourfold process: (1) I am doing it; (2) you see me doing it; (3) we do it together; (4) you do it. The pastor-supervisor is already functioning in the first step. The second stage is the intern watching the pastor-supervisor, asking questions about the process and coming to an understanding of the “whys” in the local situation. The third step is for the pastor-supervisor and the intern to function in the ministry together. The fourth stage is the intern engaging in the ministry without the pastor-supervisor.

**PM4224 Church Law**  
2 Credits  
This course is designed to acquaint students with those areas of the law that may impact them and their careers in ministry. It will provide a basic understanding of general legal principles and the application of law, both common and statutory, to given circumstances. The reading will involve both text book assignments and case studies. While not designed to be a law school course, it will assist student in the analysis of legal issues and provide the basis for sound judgment and decisions in both business and church life. Areas to be covered include contract law, tort law, corporate law, real estate transactions, constitutional law (free speech and freedom of religion). As well as charitable corporation/tax exemption, tax law related to churches and clergy, and finally, clergy privilege and employment/discrimination law.

**PM4225 Leadership**  
2 Credits  
This course examines basic principles, styles and responsibilities, of leadership. Special emphasis is given to the pastor as spiritual leader. The importance of character and integrity in ministry are highlighted.
PM4252 Homiletics II  2 Credits
This course emphasizes the process of developing expository sermons. Classroom activities, exercises, and preaching assignments provide opportunity for practical application. Evaluation of strengths and weaknesses are designed to improve effectiveness. Prerequisite: Homiletics I.

PM4326 Church Planting and Growth  3 Credits
This in-depth study delineates the process of conception, birth, growth, maturation, and reproduction of a church. It also covers principles of church renewal and revitalization
CURRICULUM: MATRICULATION FALL 2017 AND AFTER

The following curriculum pertains to those students who began their matriculation at Northpoint Bible College during the Fall 2017 semester and after. Fall 2017 began the implementation of a revised curriculum. The prior section entitled “Curriculum: Matriculation Prior to Fall 2017” details the former curriculum.

CURRICULUM PHILOSOPHY

Northpoint offers a specialized curriculum that is designed to enable students to meet the challenges of the future. The center of our curriculum, and the first major for all students, is the Bible giving the student a firm foundation upon which to build a solid ministry. The College offers a Baccalaureate degree in Biblical Studies, into which the student may incorporate a second major in Pastoral Ministry, Intercultural Ministry, Children and Family Ministry, Student Ministry, Worship Arts Ministry, or Ministry Leadership. A general course of study is made available for some students when the Office of the Chief Academic Officer deems it more suitable for the student.

The curriculum design of Northpoint Bible College contains three major components, the Department of Bible and Theology, the Department of General Education, and the Vocational Ministry Departments (Church Ministries, Intercultural Ministry, and Worship Arts Ministry).

The purpose of the Bible and Theology Department is to challenge the student to approach life and learning from a biblical perspective, and to stimulate an appreciative love for God and obedience to His revealed will. The focus of this integral division provides the essential data to enable each student to form a Christian world-view, to develop an effective Christian life, acquire a sound philosophy, and to increase his/her understanding of how to interpret and skillfully utilize the sacred Scriptures. Emphasis is placed on understanding the broad themes and structure of complex truths.

The purpose of the General Education Department is to provide an introduction to a broad range of disciplines and to aid the student in developing critical thinking skills, as well as communication skills that will better enable him/her to share the Gospel of Christ. The General Education curriculum examines various subjects of study in light of biblical truth in order to prepare the student to proclaim Christ effectively and intelligently. The curriculum’s design is to help each student gain an understanding of selected knowledge in the areas of science and the humanities, and to relate this understanding to a Christian world-view.

The purpose of the Vocational Ministry Departments is to enable the student to formulate a biblical and practical philosophy of ministry that will be implemented in various areas of Christian service. The program fosters understanding, skill, and enthusiasm for the student’s chosen field of ministry. Vocational ministries (second major) focus on the biblical mandate: “Be ye doers of the Word, and not hearers only” (James 1:22).

CURRICULUM CHANGES

The curriculum at Northpoint Bible College is continually studied and revised as needed. This catalog, therefore, reflects the most current features of every program. Changes in requirements,
course offerings, and class schedules may occur subsequent to the printing of this catalog and all offerings will then be subject to these changes.

**Curriculum Codes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE</td>
<td>Christian Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>New Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM</td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OT</td>
<td>Old Testament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI</td>
<td>Finances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM</td>
<td>Pastoral Ministries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF</td>
<td>Ministry Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Missions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML</td>
<td>Ministry Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Numbering of Courses**

The letters which precede each subject indicate the department in which the subject is found. The first digit indicates the year in the curriculum sequence. The second digit indicates the number of credits applied to the course.

**Evangelical Training Association (ETA)**

Since 1956, Northpoint Bible College has been a member of the Evangelical Training Association. The ETA is a nationally recognized, interdenominational agency for the promotion of higher standards for Christian teachers and Church educators.

To encourage this kind of preparation for church teaching, Northpoint Bible College, in cooperation with the ETA, offers the Standard Diploma of the Association to those who qualify.

**Curriculum – Bible and Theology**

Every student at Northpoint Bible College majors in Biblical Studies. The Bible is the Word of God, and it is the only standard for faith and practice; therefore, a thorough understanding of the Bible’s teaching is of primary importance for human life and education. The Bible and its theological framework form the heart of Northpoint’s entire curriculum structure. The Department of Bible and Theology offers the student a challenge to approach life and learning from a biblical perspective and stimulates an appreciative love for God and obedience to His revealed will. The design of the curriculum is biblically based, Christ-centered, and ministry-directed. The focus of this integral department provides the essential data to enable each student to form a Christian world-view, to develop an effective Christian life, and to acquire a sound philosophy of ministry.

**Department Outcomes**

The objectives of this program are that the students will be able to:

1. Memorize and reproduce biblical facts and texts.
2. Trace, explain, and integrate the historical, sociological, geographical, philosophical, and religious contexts of the biblical world and apply them in a contemporary setting.
3. State, analyze and illustrate the truthfulness of essential Church doctrinal statements.
4. Explain, determine, and apply the prominent theological themes in the Bible.
5. Express the historical and theological progression of God’s divine plan in both the Old and New Testaments.
6. Summarize and evaluate various theological positions from a biblical perspective.
7. Demonstrate skill in utilizing biblical and theological resources.
8. Recall, explain, and implement biblical Hebrew and Greek for use research, teaching and preaching.
9. Employ effective methods of exegesis and organize and apply them to the art of writing, preaching, and/or teaching.
10. Identify and demonstrate various spiritual disciplines and practices that will foster his/her spiritual formation.
11. Give evidence of how various Bible/Theology courses have shaped and defined the students’ spirituality.
12. Illustrate and evaluate how the Values Courses have influenced the students’ life and ministry worldviews.

CURRICULUM – GENERAL EDUCATION
The Department of General Education provides an introduction to a broad range of disciplines. The curriculum examines a variety of subjects in the light of biblical truth. It prepares the student to engage in critical thinking and develops his/her communication skills so that the student is better able to share the gospel of Jesus Christ intelligently and effectively. The curriculum is designed to broaden the student’s knowledge in diverse areas such as science and the humanities within a Christian world view.

DEPARTMENT OUTCOMES
The objectives of the General Education department are such that upon completion of required courses, the student should be able to:

1. Demonstrate analytical reading skills and utilize these skills throughout the curriculum.
2. Demonstrate proficient writing skills, including correct grammatical principles and sentence and paragraph structure.
3. Identify, collect, analyze, organize, and format data in order to construct logical, innovative, and well developed written work.
4. Recognize and utilize diverse rhetorical styles to develop the necessary skills in order to become an effective oral and written communicator.
5. Employ critical thinking and logical reasoning capabilities through identifying, formulating, and communicating rational arguments.
6. Demonstrate appreciation for and understanding of arts and humanities, the sciences including mathematics, and the social sciences, detect God’s role in each discipline, and use this knowledge to develop a Christian worldview.
7. Explain literary, ethical, sociological, scientific, and historical processes and identify rationales and values for continued study of these processes in order to comprehend and relate to the culture in which he/she lives and works.

8. Complete research utilizing the appropriate research tools, including bible software.

9. Exhibit a commitment to academics, demonstrated through grit, and the willingness to overcome academic challenges and obstacles as well as dedication to lifelong learning.

10. Recognize the prevalence of media in contemporary contexts and the value of the use of media in ministry.

CURRICULUM – CHURCH MINISTRIES

Jesus commanded His followers to “make disciples of all nations…teaching them to observe all that I have commanded you” (Mt. 28:20). James, the brother of Jesus, wrote, “My brethren, let not many of you become teachers, knowing that we shall receive a stricter judgment” (James 3:1).

The core of Northpoint’s mission statement is to teach and train students for excellent Pentecostal ministry. The Church Ministries Department exists in order to teach and train men and women called to the teaching ministry of the Church so they may disciple believers in the faith, in maturity, and in service – whether that ministry is to adults, teenagers, or children. As such, Children and Family Ministry, Student Ministry, Pastoral Ministry, and Ministry Leadership are second majors offered within this program. Each second major is specifically designed to introduce the student to the various levels of development, counseling issues, and teaching methodologies appropriate for ministry to the designated age group.

Jesus said the greatest commandment is to “love the Lord your God with all your heart, soul, and mind” and the second greatest commandment is “to love your neighbor as yourself.” (Mt. 11:38, 39)

The aim of the Church Ministries Department is to develop believers within the Church who glorify God and please Him, who grow in the way, the truth, and the life, and who are able to confidently and competently share the gospel message with family, friends, neighbors, and the world.

DEPARTMENT OUTCOMES

The Church Ministries Department prepares the student to:

1. Recognize and respond to their unique call to ministry and to develop socially, emotionally, intellectually, and spiritually as a leader with integrity, modeling a Christian lifestyle to those in the Church and the world.

2. Integrate hermeneutical, homiletical, and pedagogical skills in preparing Bible studies, sermons, and other writings in order to communicate the gospel effectively to all ages.

3. Understand, investigate, experience, and evaluate the administrative duties and complexities associated with leading and operating high impact, healthy church and Para-church ministries.

4. Identify, observe, and officiate at various functions within the local church and community.

5. Create learning opportunities and leadership pathways for all ages within the church so the leader can multiply disciples and evangelize in fulfillment of the Great Commission.

6. Memorize, reproduce, and practically apply key Bible verses.
7. Understand, identify, and create substantive media communication that enhances the communication of the gospel and the effectiveness of ministry.

8. Outline and demonstrate the development of a biblical, sustainable, healthy, and holy lifestyle that balances one’s spiritual and physical health for ministry preparedness.

9. Describe, plan, and develop healthy, high-impact, servant-leadership teams within the church and para-church ministries.

CURRICULUM – INTERCULTURAL MINISTRY

The Intercultural Ministry Department seeks to guide the student in development of a biblical theology and biblical philosophy of missions, and to provide practical vocational preparation for cross-cultural ministry, whether at home or abroad. Essential elements of the Intercultural Ministry second major will build upon the student’s major core courses, and will include an introductory overview of missions’ theology, history, and practice; realities of missionary life and work; principles of indigenous church planting and partnership; exposure to missions literature and missionary statesmen. The student will have opportunities for practical experience in cross-cultural ministry as well.

DEPARTMENT OUTCOMES

1. Model the missionary heart of God (Missio Dei) by applying the missiological skills necessary for communicating the gospel effectively in different cultural and generational contexts.

2. Recall and apply relational principles and practices in intercultural ministry.

3. Demonstrate how the concepts of culture and worldview affect the articulation, understanding, and application of the Gospel to people of different cultures.

4. Describe how globalization affects the context of missionary work in local cultures and develop an informed missiological response.

5. Demonstrate awareness and understanding of the dynamics of various cultures and practice respectful incarnational servanthood, while upholding biblical values and standards.

6. Develop and practice the administrative skills associated with applying for missionary status, itinerating, networking, writing newsletters, applying for necessary legal documentation, and preparing for the vetting process.

7. Synthesize missiological concepts and theological, historical, and cultural principles in planning for worship, evangelism, discipleship, compassion ministry, and leadership training in intercultural settings.

CURRICULUM – WORSHIP ARTS MINISTRY

The purpose of Northpoint Bible College’s Worship Arts Ministry program is to train students for music and worship ministries within the context of the church, missions, and evangelistic fields. Students are equipped through studies in theory, music technology, sound system ministry, conducting, and auditory/sight reading curriculum. In addition, students are prepared for ministry through practical experience and the development of a theology of worship.
DEPARTMENT OUTCOMES
1. Recall terms and principles that relate to and inform Worship Arts Ministry.
2. Review and apply sustainable organizational systems for worship arts administration in the local church.
3. Build a student’s artistic skills for public ministry in an ecclesiastical environment.
4. Implement principles for personal and team readiness for ministry in worship arts.
5. Foster an environment conducive to the spiritual formation of those participating in the worship arts.
6. Identify and implement liturgical elements from the praxis of worship in church history that can be enjoyed in Christ-community gatherings today.
7. Design a philosophy of worship arts ministry based on a solid theological foundation with a Pentecostal distinctive.
8. Examine and affirm his or her own unique call to vocational ministry in the worship arts.
9. Develop leadership skills for the purpose of building leaders in the worship arts.

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

ONE YEAR CERTIFICATE IN BIBLICAL STUDIES
Northpoint Bible College’s One-Year Certificate program is primarily for those who desire personal enrichment in Bible, Theology, and Christian service. The curriculum is arranged to expand an individual’s knowledge of the Bible, deepen his/her theological framework, and broaden his/her practical skills for the local church. Though some courses vary between the One-Year Certificate program and the first year of the Bachelor of Arts program, students can still easily transition from the Certificate program to the BA program if they so choose.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES
Throughout the One-Year Certificate program, the student should be able to:
1. Expand his/her knowledge of the Bible.
2. Deepen his/her theological framework.
3. Broaden his/her practical skills for the local church.

SCOPE AND SEQUENCE

FIRST YEAR - FALL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ 3 credits of OT History and Literature courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ 3 credits of English Composition I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ 3 credits of Hermeneutics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ 3 credits of Spiritual and Character Formation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ 3 credits of Pentateuch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST YEAR – SPRING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ 3 credits of OT History and Literature courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASSOCIATE IN ARTS IN BIBLE AND THEOLOGY
The purpose of the Associate in Arts degree program is to provide the student with a basic foundation in the humanities, the Bible and theology, as well as ministry training. Students who matriculate in the Associate in Arts in Bible and Theology degree will receive their degree in Bible and Theology with a concentration in church ministry. The Bible and theology courses in this degree give a foundation in biblical studies and Pentecostal doctrine and theology. The general education courses consist of specific science and humanity courses. The vocational ministry classes are a combination of introductory classes in each of the second majors. Students who decide to transfer into the Bachelor of Arts program upon graduation of the AA degree should know that some of the courses taken in this degree may not fit into the second major they have chosen to pursue in the BA program.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES
At the end of this program the student should be able to:

1. Communicate a biblical worldview.
2. Communicate the gospel in a variety of settings.
3. Be equipped to identify the personal needs of others so that he/she will be able to apply the Word of God to those needs in ministry situations, such as preaching, teaching, and witnessing.
4. Apply himself/herself to spiritual disciplines, such as prayer, Scripture, fasting and other forms of discipline.
5. Have an understanding of Pentecostal theology.
6. Exemplify an understanding of biblical principles as they relate to the Christian life and experience.
7. Demonstrate a general understanding of the Bible and Christian doctrine.
8. Define his/her role within the Church or para-church context.
9. Be prepared to pursue further academic training.
10. Be more socially aware of his/her responsibility and role within our society and the Church.

SCOPE AND SEQUENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR - FALL</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐ 3 credits of OT History and Literature courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ 3 credits of English Composition I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ 3 credits of Preparing for Academic Success</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ 3 credits of Spiritual and Character Formation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ 3 credits of General Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIRST YEAR – SPRING
Course Name Grade Credits Academic Year
☐ 3 credits of New Testament History and Literature
☐ 3 credits of Encountering God: An Introduction to Scripture
☐ 3 credits of Missio Dei: Calling, Mission, Community
☐ 3 credits of Ancient Western Civilization
☐ 3 credits of Biology

SECOND YEAR – FALL
Course Name Grade Credits Academic Year
☐ 3 credits of Hermeneutics
☐ 3 credits of Introduction to (Vocational) Ministry
☐ 3 credits of Pentateuch
☐ 3 credits of Ministry Elective
☐ 3 credits of Ministry Elective

SECOND YEAR – SPRING
Course Name Grade Credits Academic Year
☐ 3 credits of Pentecostal Theology
☐ 3 credits of Homiletics I
☐ 3 credits of Organizational Leadership
☐ 3 credits of Gospels
☐ 3 credits of Bible/Theology Elective

BACCALAUREATE DEGREE
Among Northpoint’s academic programs, the Baccalaureate Degree is primary. Students enrolled in this program will graduate with a degree in Biblical Studies with a second major in their chosen field of ministry. This degree broadens the student’s educational experience and focuses 45 of the 122 required credit hours* on biblical and theological studies. The program is designed to develop the student for Christian service and prepare him/her for life-long learning. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies program take a second major in Pastoral Ministry, Children and Family Ministry, Student Ministry, Worship Arts Ministry, Intercultural Ministry, or Ministry Leadership.

The Baccalaureate Degree fulfills the undergraduate requirement for like-education at the seminary level.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES
1. To enable the student to articulate a biblical worldview and confront non-biblical religious and philosophical thinking and expression.
2. To help the student communicate the Gospel in a variety of ministry settings.
3. To help the student understand the complexity of our contemporary pluralistic world, and to prepare him/her for future ministry in this context.
4. To equip the student to be able to assess the personal needs of others so that he/she will be able to competently apply the Word of God to those needs in ministry situations, such as preaching, teaching, counseling, and witnessing.
5. To train the student to apply himself/herself to prayer, to the Word, and to the Church.
6. To instruct the student in methods of caring for the Church, instructing the Church, and evangelizing for the Church.
7. To provide the student with an understanding of the historical and contemporary tenets and movements of theology.
8. To encourage the student to be able to document, support, and present his/her own system of theology.
9. To prepare the student to exemplify an understanding of biblical principles as they relate to Christian life and experience.
10. To lead the student to demonstrate a comprehensive knowledge of the Bible and understanding of Christian doctrine.
11. To help the student to be able to pursue graduate training, if desired, on the basis of the undergraduate education he/she receives at Northpoint Bible College.

SCOPE AND SEQUENCE

**FIRST YEAR – FALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Old Testament History and Literature</td>
<td>FR__</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits English Composition I</td>
<td>FR__</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Preparing for Academic Success</td>
<td>FR__</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Spiritual and Character Formation</td>
<td>FR__</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR – SPRING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of New Testament History and Literature</td>
<td>FR__</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of English Composition II</td>
<td>FR__</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Encountering God: An Introduction to Scripture</td>
<td>FR__</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits Missio Dei: Calling, Mission, Community</td>
<td>FR__</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Ancient Western Civilization</td>
<td>FR__</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vocational:**

- (Worship) Music Fundamentals (if Worship Arts Student)                     | FR__  | _______ | _________     |

**SECOND YEAR – FALL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Mathematical Concepts</td>
<td>SO__</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>SO__</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Introduction to Systematic Theology</td>
<td>SO__</td>
<td>_______</td>
<td>_________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Academic Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Hermeneutics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Introduction to (Vocational) Ministry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocational:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Worship) 3 credits of Essentials of Worship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND YEAR – SPRING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Name</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Media and Marketing</td>
<td>SO___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Biblical Theology</td>
<td>SO___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Pentecostal Theology</td>
<td>SO___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Homiletics I</td>
<td>SO___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocational:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Pastoral) 3 credits of The Pastor as Leader</td>
<td>SO___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Ministerial Leadership) 3 credits of Organizational Leadership</td>
<td>SO___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Youth) 3 credits of Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>SO___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Child/Family) 3 credits of Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>SO___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Intercultural Ministry) 3 credits of Intro to Global Missions</td>
<td>SO___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Worship) Vocational Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD YEAR – FALL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Course Name</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Pentateuch</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 credit of Junior Internship</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocational:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Pastoral) 3 credits of Church Law</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Pastoral) 3 credits of Pastoral Counseling</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Ministry Leadership) 3 credits of Church Law</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Ministry Leadership) 3 credits of Developing Leaders</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Youth) 3 credits of Discipling Students</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Youth) 3 credits of Developing Student Ministry</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Child/Family) 3 credits of Discipling Children</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Child/Family) 3 credits of Ministering to Children and Family</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Intercultural) 3 credits of Introduction to Culture</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Worship) 1 credit of Auditory Theory I</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Worship) 2 credits of Music Theory I</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THIRD YEAR – SPRING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ 3 credits of General Education Elective</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ 3 credits of Gospels</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ 3 credits of Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ 1 credit of Junior Internship</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Pastoral) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Pastoral) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Ministerial Leadership) 3 credits of Principles/Methods of Teaching</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Ministerial Leadership) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Youth) 3 credits of Principles/Methods of Teaching</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Youth) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Child/Family) 3 credits of Principles/Methods of Teaching</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Child/Family) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Intercultural) 3 credits of Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Intercultural) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Worship) 1 credit of Auditory Theory II</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Worship) 2 credits of Music Theory II</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Worship) 1 credit of Applied Music</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Worship) 1.5 credit of Choir</td>
<td>JR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR – FALL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ 3 credits of General Education Elective</td>
<td>SR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ 3 credits of Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>SR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ 3 credits of Prophetic Books</td>
<td>SR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ 3 credits of Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td>SR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Pastoral) 3 credits of Theology of Work</td>
<td>SR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Pastoral) 3 credits of Homiletics II</td>
<td>SR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ (Ministerial Leadership) 3 credits of Theology of Work</td>
<td>SR___</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Academic Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Ministerial Leadership) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Youth) 3 credits of Theology of Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Youth) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Child/Family) 3 credits of Theology of Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Child/Family) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Intercultural) 3 credits of Theology of Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Intercultural) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Worship) 3 credits of Theology of Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Worship) 3 credits of Theology of Worship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Worship) 1 credit of Applied Music</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Worship) 0.5 credit of Choir</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR – SPRING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Apologetics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Bible/Theology Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits of Biological Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vocational:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Pastoral) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Ministerial Leadership) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Youth) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Child/Family) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Intercultural) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Worship) 3 credits of Vocational Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Worship) 1 credit of Applied Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Worship) 0.5 credit of Choir</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DEPARTMENT OF BIBLE AND THEOLOGY

MF1381 Spiritual and Character Formation 3 Credits
Spiritual and Character Formation is an introduction to the development of Christian character and spirituality. Topics include definitions of spirituality and character, how these traits are developed, the spiritual disciplines, the importance of spiritual and character development over a lifetime, and various approaches to spirituality. Special emphasis is placed on the practice of spiritual disciplines, developing love and respect for God and others, and becoming more aware of one’s emotional and spiritual development. This is a Northpoint Values Course.

MF2323 Introduction to Ministry 3 Credits
Introduction to Ministry is an introduction to the theology of ministry and an overview of various ministerial functions. Topics covered include Old and New Testament images for ministry, the five-fold ministry, the priesthood of believers, the ministry of reconciliation, and other aspects of ministry such as but not limited to soul care, discipleship, pastoral counseling, and ministerial ethics. Special emphasis is given to application of biblical/theological foundations for ministry to 21st century contexts of being a lead pastor, associate pastor, music/worship pastor, children/family pastor, student ministries pastor or missionary, with guest speakers from each function throughout the course. This is a Northpoint Values Course. Prerequisites: None

MF2350 Hermeneutics 3 Credits
Hermeneutics covers the principles involved for the proper interpretation of Scripture. Genre, literary and historical context, word study, inspiration, canon, as well as a brief historical overview of Hermeneutics are examined. The necessary steps involved in moving from the text to the sermon outline, with an emphasis on biblical theology and application, are outlined and demonstrated.

NT1333 Jewish Background to the New Testament 3 Credits
This course is designed to expose students to the history, literature, land and language of Judaism in the Gospels.

NT1333 Bible Lands Study Tour 3 Credits
Explore Israel and Jordan on this summer study tour to the Holy Land. This course gives the student an in-depth study and experience of the biblical world. This course qualifies as a
Bible/Theology elective. Some scholarships are available to offset the travel and tour costs.

**NT2321 Gospels**

Gospels is an introduction to the political, social, and religious context of the life and ministry of Jesus Christ. Topics covered include Jesus’ birth, ministry preparation, Galilean and Judean ministry, and His passion and resurrection. Special attention is given to the different literary and theological emphases of the four canonical Gospels, the fulfillment of Old Testament prophecy, and Jesus as a teacher and miracle worker. Prerequisites: Hermeneutics, Encountering God, Biblical Theology, Systematic Theology, New Testament History and Literature.

**NT2322 Johannine Literature**

Johannine Literature is a thematic approach to the study of John’s Gospel and three epistles. Special consideration will be given to the historical and cultural context of these writings. Key passages will be analyzed and interpreted for their theological content. Prerequisites: Hermeneutics, Encountering God, Biblical Theology, Systematic Theology, New Testament History and Literature.

**NT3331 Intertestamental History**

This course provides a detailed study of the historical period between the Old and New Testaments. It addresses the political and cultural circumstances which influenced the Jewish context of the New Testament. Special attention is also given to literature which developed in response to the events of this era.

**NT3341 Romans and Galatians**

This course examines the historical background of both Romans and Galatians in preparation for a detailed exposition of these doctrinally foundational books. Special attention is given to Paul’s teaching on Adam’s sin; justification by faith apart from the works of the law; predestination; Jewish election and the sovereignty of God; theologically significant vocabulary.

**NT3342 Corinthians**

This course is an exegetical study of Paul’s two letters to the Corinthians. Attention is given to introductory matters such as authorship, historical/contextual setting and occasion and purpose. Emphasis is placed on issues posed by the Corinthian church and their application to the 21st Century Church. Paul’s defense of his apostolic call and ministry is examined.

**NT3343 Hebrews**

This course is an exegetical analysis of the book of Hebrews, giving attention to its prominent Old Testament references and frequent utilization of the Old Testament. It examines authorship, occasion and purpose, and its specific Jewish context. Christology, the New Covenant, the warning passages, and the centrality of faith are examined.

**NT3344 Pastoral Epistles**

This course is an expository treatment of the epistles of I Timothy, II Timothy, and Titus. Special attention is given to Paul’s theology of gifts, grace, and women in ministry. Additionally, Paul’s practical advice to ministers concerning church government and the work of the ministry are addressed.
NT3345 Prison Epistles 3 Credits
This course is an exegetical study of Ephesians, Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon focusing on their historical background, purpose, and occasion for writing. Attention is given to their theological elements: Christology, life in the Spirit, suffering, reconciliation themes, service, and Paul’s ministry.

NT3346 Thessalonians 3 Credits
This course is an exegetical study of I Thessalonians and II Thessalonians focusing on their historical background, purpose, and occasion for writing. Attention is given to their thematic elements of: the Lord’s return, eschatology, the Christian life, and Paul’s gospel and ministry. Pauline vocabulary is also emphasized.

NT3347 1,2 Peter, and Jude 3 Credits
1, 2 Peter, and Jude is an exegetical and theological study of 1 and 2 Peter, and Jude. Topics covered include: the background, historical context, structure and major theological themes of each book. Special emphasis is placed on the analysis and interpretation of key passages.

NT3348 James: A Practical Guide to Christianity 3 Credits
This course considers the practical significance of James’ epistle. This brief epistle is rich with applications for holy and effective Christian living. Several key issues confronting the Christian and the Church are addressed including, (1) trials and temptations, (2) wisdom and the tongue, (3) wealth and poverty, (4) faith versus works, and (5) the prayer of faith.

NT3351 Revelation 3 Credits
Revelation is a thematic and theological study of the book of Revelation. Attention is given to introductory matters such as authorship, historical/contextual setting, occasion and purpose. Various methods of interpretation and examination of genre are explored. Multiple topics are examined: Christ as God, prophecy, major symbolic themes, the conversion of the nations, the Parousia, the millennial reign of Christ, the new heavens and the new earth. Prerequisites: Hermeneutics, Encountering God, Biblical Theology, Systematic Theology, New Testament History and Literature.

NT3361 New Testament Greek 1A 3 Credits
Greek 1A is an introductory study of biblical Greek. Letters, forms, and syntax are covered to give understanding of the basics of this New Testament language in preparation for translation and exegesis. It focuses on developing a solid foundation for further Greek language study and New Testament exegesis.

NT3362 New Testament Greek 1B 3 Credits
Greek 1B is a continuation of Greek 1A. The goal is to achieve a working knowledge of this New Testament language in preparation for translation and exegesis. Special attention is given to translating portions of First John. Prerequisite: New Testament Greek 1A.

NT4331 Luke-Acts 3 Credits
Theology, Biblical Theology.

**NT4381 Pauline Theology**  
3 Credits  
Pauline Theology is a study of Paul’s thirteen epistles. It includes an historical analysis of the contextual circumstances of Paul’s writings and his theological responses. In order to properly interpret Paul, his Jewish and Greco-Roman background, which impacted and gave rise to Paul’s distinctive theological understanding, is studied. Major themes such as the Person and work of Christ, Paul’s gospel, new life in Christ, the Church, and eschatology are covered. Prerequisites: Hermeneutics, Encountering God, Biblical Theology, Systematic Theology, New Testament History and Literature.

**OT1301 Historical Bible Geography**  
3 Credits  
This course serves as a visual education of the lands of the Bible. Locations and events are studied through pictures, satellite images, and maps. Geography is presented as a hermeneutical tool to give additional insight to biblical narratives and lands.

**OT1321 Pentateuch**  
3 Credits  
Pentateuch gives attention to the major theological themes of the Pentateuch such as: creation, theocracy, the Exodus, the covenants, the Law, the Tabernacle, and the Promised Land. Consideration is given to original language, archaeology, geography, and comparative studies. The importance of the Torah to the identity of the Jewish people and its relevance to the New Testament are explored. Prerequisites: Hermeneutics, Encountering God, Biblical Theology, Introduction to Systematic Theology, Old Testament History and Literature.

**OT1331 Backgrounds to the Bible**  
3 Credits  
This course examines the context of the biblical world. Emphasis is placed on the historical, literary and archeological settings in which biblical history and thinking transpired. The civilizations of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Greece, Rome, and Israel are examined. The course is enhanced with a field trip to the Harvard Semitic Museum and Boston Museum of fine Arts.

**OT3322 Genesis**  
3 Credits  
This course examines Genesis as the book of beginnings. The study reviews creation, the establishment of the human race, and the origin of the people of Israel through the lives of the patriarchs. Emphasis is also placed on the book’s theological significance in relation to the totality of Scripture.

**OT3331 Historical Books**  
3 Credits  
Historical Books is a chronological study of the major events and personalities of Israel’s history from Joshua through Esther. The theological themes and canonical function of each book are studied in their respective political, cultural, and geographical context. Prerequisites: Hermeneutics, Encountering God, Biblical Theology, Systematic Theology, Old Testament History and Literature.

**OT3341 Poetical Books**  
3 Credits  
Poetical Books studies the poetical books of the Old Testament: Job, Psalms, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and the Song of Solomon. It stresses the nature and styles of Hebrew poetry, the use of this literature in the national life of early Israel, the theological emphases of these books, and their practical value in Christian ministry. Prerequisites: Hermeneutics, Encountering God, Biblical Theology, Systematic Theology, Old Testament History and Literature.
OT3342 Book of Psalms  
This course introduces the literary, historical, theological, and devotional aspects of the Psalter. It considers the different types of psalms and their themes, and emphasizes their significance, purpose, message, and practical application. Attention is given to the insights they provide into man’s character in relationship to God’s.

OT3343 Psalms as Prayer  
This course is designed to unlock the “ancient prayer book of the church” as an expressive and significant approach to prayer. Emphasis is placed on the practical, personal, and communal aspects of using the Psalms as prayer. While not exegetical, the fundamentals of hermeneutics are employed and enhanced in order to fully appreciate the timeless relevance of the Psalms.

OT3352 1 & 2 Samuel  
This course explores the books of 1 and 2 Samuel in their historical-grammatical context, with emphasis on four key people: Saul, David, Solomon, and Samuel. It provides the student with opportunities to learn from a comparative study of the Scriptures and the lives of the main characters of the books. The course will provide the student opportunity to develop appropriate skills of interpretation and application in preparation for pastoral ministry. An emphasis will be placed upon God’s work in David’s life shaping him, preparing him for the monarchy and the establishment of the Davidic covenant.

OT3353 Isaiah  
Isaiah is a thematic and theological, chapter-by-chapter exposition of the book of Isaiah. Introductory matters including authorship, chronology, and history of interpretation are examined, as is Isaiah’s role as a covenant enforcement prophet. Detailed attention is given to messianic prophecy and imagery, genre and structure, the Servant passages, eschatology, and the religious and socio-political scene in its ancient Near East context. Prerequisites: Hermeneutics, Encountering God, Biblical Theology, Systematic Theology, Old Testament History and Literature.

OT3354 Prophetical Books  
Prophetic Books examines the ministry and writings of the Hebrew canonical prophets and is oriented towards the Assyrian and Babylonian Diasporas. Attention is given to theology; historical context and chronology; the role and function of the Hebrew prophet; the relevance of the prophetic literature to Christian living; and Messianic themes and their New Testament fulfillment in Jesus Christ and His kingdom. Prerequisites: Hermeneutics, Encountering God, Biblical Theology, Systematic Theology, Old Testament History and Literature.

OT3355 Jeremiah  
This course is a thematic and theological, chapter-by-chapter exposition of the book of Jeremiah in its historical and political context: the fall of Jerusalem and the Temple. It examines the life of Jeremiah and the saga of his conflict with the unbelief around him, along with the implications for ministry today. Attention is given to Jeremiah’s prophetic style and methods, and to introductory matters: authorship, date, archeology, and the structure of the text.
OT3356 Daniel 3 Credits
This course is an exposition of the book of Daniel. Attention is given to authorship, canonicity, purpose, style, structure, and theology. Historical context is examined. Prophetic and apocalyptic genres are considered as they relate to the time of Daniel, the book of Revelation and to intervening history. The application of Daniel in ministry is emphasized.

OT3361 Hebrew 1A 3 Credits
Hebrew 1A is a study of biblical Hebrew. The letters, vowels, morphology, main parts of speech, and syntax are covered to give an understanding of the basics of this Old Testament language. Included is an introduction to the simple verb stem (Qal). The course focuses on developing a solid foundation for further Hebrew language study and Old Testament exegesis.

OT3362 Hebrew 1B 3 Credits
A continuation of Hebrew 1A, Hebrew 1B covers the derived stems of the Hebrew verbal system. Emphasis is given to translating larger portions of Hebrew prose, vocabulary acquisition, syntax, and various elements of Hebrew grammar for Old Testament exegesis and interpretation. Prerequisite: Hebrew 1A.

TH1380 Theology I – Theology and Bibliology 3 Credits
This course provides a scriptural and historical study of the foundational theological concepts of God’s existence, attributes, and actions. It addresses the basic structure and various entities of the spirit world. Included is an introductory study of doctrinal interpretation, methods of study of the Holy Scriptures, and of the Holy Trinity.

TH1381 Encountering God: An Introduction to Scripture 3 Credits
Encountering God: An Introduction to Scripture covers the history and study of the Scriptures and how to utilize the Bible as a foundation for practicing the presence of God. Topics covered include bibliology, the Scriptures as divine revelation, the canon, versions and translations, the enduring quality and transformational power of Scripture, and hearing God through the Scriptures. Special emphasis is placed on Scripture as the foundation for theology, spirituality, and practice. This is a Northpoint Values Course.

TH1384 Missio Dei: A Theology of Calling, Mission, and Community 3 Credits
Missio Dei: A Theology of Calling, Mission, and Community is an overview of living in Christian community as a faithful believer, committed to the mission of Christ. Topics covered include what it means for humanity to be made in the image of God, a basic understanding of culture and how to read culture, the development of personal sacred rhythms in one’s life, and a biblical perspective on calling, the mission of God (missions and evangelism), and community. Special emphasis is placed on understanding one’s call and how the call relates to the mission of God and the fulfillment of community. This is a Northpoint Values Course.

TH2380 Theology II – Pneumatology and Angelology 3 Credits
This course is an introductory study of the Holy Spirit’s personality, deity, titles, symbols, and work. It emphasizes the gifts, fruit, and the baptism of the Holy Spirit. The activity of the Spirit in the modern Church is explored. It also addresses the basic structure and various entities of the spirit world.
**TH2381 Pentecostal Theology and Practice**  
3 Credits  
Pentecostal Theology and Practice is an introduction to Pentecostal doctrine as well as history and polity, particularly in the Assemblies of God. Topics covered include doctrine from a Pentecostal perspective, history and development of Pentecostal/Charismatic movements, characteristics of a Pentecostal life, and select topics in pneumatology. This course prepares an individual for the credentialing process with the Assemblies of God. Special emphasis is placed on the baptism of the Holy Spirit, being directed by the Holy Spirit in all aspects of life and ministry, and on the development of the moral virtues and character traits of the Kingdom of God. This is a Northpoint Values Course. Prerequisites: Encountering God, *Missio Dei.*

**TH2382 Introduction to Systematic Theology**  
2 Credits  
Introduction to Systematic Theology is a course that explains systematic theology as a method in distinction from and in relation to other theological disciplines. Creation, the person and nature of God, Christology and soteriology, pneumatology and ecclesiology; anthropology and harmartiology, angelology and demonology, and eschatology are concisely covered. Prerequisites: Encountering God, *Missio Dei.*

**TH2384 Biblical Theology**  
3 Credits  
Biblical Theology acquaints students with the history of biblical theology, basic methodological issues and the relationships between biblical and systematic, historical, and practical theologies. Topics covered include the theological progression of God’s divine plan, tracing prominent themes as they unfold in both the Old and New Testaments. Special emphasis is placed on themes such as history of redemption, covenantal relationship, the commands of God, and the atonement. Prerequisites: Old Testament History and Literature, New Testament History and Literature, Hermeneutics, and Introduction to Systematic Theology.

**TH3236 Theological Thinking, Research & Writing**  
2 Credits  
This course is designed for those who are considering seminary and who will need to write at an advanced level. The focus of this course will be the development of thinking, research, and writing skills: by studying the concept of theology, appreciating its value, purpose and learning how to think theologically; by training in research and note taking; and by teaching the mechanics of writing a paper, such as flow of thought, transition from section to section, the art of crafting good sentences and paragraphs; instruction on correct formatting of a paper using the 8th Edition of *Turabian* and the Zion Writing Standard. The course will include lecture, writing exercises, peer review, and library research. The prerequisite for this course is a C, 73 or higher, in English Composition 1 and completion of Hermeneutics.

**TH3380 Theology III – Ecclesiology and Eschatology**  
3 Credits  
This course is a study of the origin, nature, and organization of the first century Church and its contemporary relevance. The empowerment of the Church and the ordinances of water baptism and the Lord’s Supper are examined. Additionally, issues such as the rapture, tribulation, and millennium are addressed. Special attention is given to the final judgment, and the new heavens and new earth.

**TH4380 Theology IV – Soteriology and Christ**  
3 Credits  
This course is an intensive study of the doctrines of man, sin, and the person and work of Jesus Christ. It first provides an introduction to proper biblical and theological method, and
examines the origin, nature, and fall of man; the nature and consequences of sin; the Virgin Birth; and the Person of Jesus Christ, referencing biblical and historical data; the work and extent of Christ’s atonement; election and predestination; and the sanctification of believers.

**TH4381 Christian Apologetics**  
3 Credits  
Apologetics is an introduction to the defense of the Christian faith. Topics covered include the impact that faith, reason, and experience have on Christianity; the validity and defense of Christian doctrines as truth; and current societal questions. Apologetics proposes a proper Christian response to these topics. Special emphasis is placed on theological and philosophical defenses of the Christian faith (such as but not limited to: the authority of Scripture, the divinity of Christ, the resurrection of Christ, or the realities of heaven and hell), understanding apologetics from a post-Christian perspective, and the use of Christian experience as an apologetic. Prerequisite: Introduction to Philosophy.

**TH4391 Theology of Work**  
3 Credits  
Theology of Work encompasses the Senior Internship and a one-hour course taking place the semester following the Senior Internship. Aspects include the completion of the Senior Internship and a capstone writing project on a ministerial or theological topic of interest to the student. Special emphasis is placed on a theology of work, teamwork, dependability and excellence in the workplace, service to God and humanity, and the writing of the capstone project. This is a Northpoint Values Course. Prerequisite: Junior Internship.

**DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL EDUCATION**

**CM1320 Communicating Through Narrative**  
3 Credits  
Historically, narratives have played significant roles in the culture of mankind. Many today believe that the ability of the minister to communicate using the form of narrative is essential for evangelizing the postmodern world. This class will identify the strengths and potential weaknesses of using narrative communication. Additionally, methods and practical instructions for using narratives in communication will be practiced and discussed.

**CM3341 Media and Marketing**  
3 Credits  
Media in Marketing is an introduction to various forms of media for use in marketing, with opportunity given for practical application. Topics covered include graphic design, photography, videography, branding, web design, presentation software, podcasting, and the power, ethics, and responsibility of digital media usage. Special emphasis is placed upon the application of media and marketing in church and parachurch settings.

**EN1310 English Fundamentals**  
3 Credits  
English Fundamentals introduces students to the essentials of the English language. Topics covered include: English sentence structure, punctuation, grammar, essay writing, vocabulary, and use of technology to support writing. Special emphasis is placed on mastery of basic writing skills that prepare the student for academic writing tasks. Successful completion of this course results in enrollment in English Composition I. *This course does not satisfy graduation requirements. Placement in this class is based upon standardized (SAT/ACT) or college-administered English exam scores.*

**EN1341 English Composition I**  
3 Credits  
English Composition I is an introduction to composition in the English language. Topics
covered include the significance of excellent academic composition, grammar, mechanics, paragraph development, syntax, construction of an outline, introduction to Turabian formatting, and development of voice appropriate to writing tasks. Special emphasis is placed on identifying, analyzing, organizing, and formatting data for the purpose of constructing organized, logical, and innovative written work, and preparing the student to utilize rhetoric appropriate to the ministry context. Prerequisites: student must be fluent in the English language.

EN2344 Literature 3 Credits
Literature is a critical and historical study of selected literary works consisting of short story, poetry, and drama. Emphasis is placed on literature which reflects the diversity of cultures and ethnicities. Focus is on the ability to read critically, respond logically, and write purposefully about literature. Additional attention is given to writing critical reviews of and reader responses to the literature.

EN3341 English Composition II 3 Credits
English Composition II builds on the foundation of English Composition I and is a study in academic writing. Topics covered include utilization of library, database, and Internet resources, evaluation of the scholastic value of sources, organization and analysis of data for the purpose of constructing a logical and persuasive argument. Special emphasis is placed on Turabian formatting and a step-by-step approach to writing various types of research papers, exegetical papers, and critical reviews. Prerequisites: English Composition I.

FI2322 Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning 3 Credits
Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning is a study of fundamental mathematical concepts and quantitative skills for the purpose of becoming an educated decision-maker and steward. Topics covered include: historic development of basic mathematical concepts, mathematical properties and symbols, finance, data analysis, decision-making, and biblical stewardship. Special emphasis is placed on the process of problem solving and clear communication of ideas.

FI4322 Personal and Church Finances 3 Credits
The course addresses the practical application of financial management as it applies to the minister as an individual and as one who provides oversight within the church corporation. It highlights issues of personal finance with an emphasis on debt reduction and budget and tax preparation, and concentrates on areas affecting the minister as an employee (i.e., compensation, housing allowance, business expenses, Social Security, etc.). The study reviews financial management issues that pertain to the church as a corporate entity and its responsibilities as a charitable organization (i.e., incorporation, reporting requirements, record keeping, financial reports, charitable gifts, etc.).

HI1331 Ancient Western Civilization 3 Credits
Ancient Western Civilization surveys the ancient civilizations from 3000 BC to AD 476. The first part of the course focuses on the development and influence of civilizations and empires including Egypt, Assyria, Babylon, and Persia. The second part of the course surveys the political, social, and religious history of Greece and Rome. Special emphasis is placed on understanding biblical events in light of ancient history.

HI2331 Church History 3 Credits
Church History is a study of the origin, growth, and development of the Christian Church
from the 1st Century as recorded in the Book of Acts to the present day. Topics covered include the religious, social, and political aspects of Church history. Special emphasis is placed on the development of theological concepts within the Church and the Pentecostal revival of the 20th Century.

**HI2332 American History**
3 Credits
This is a general survey course of American history. It deals with the social, economic, political, and religious development of the United States from the Colonial Period to the present day. The main events, such as the Revolution, the Civil War, and the two World Wars, and key personalities involved in the United States’ growth and development, are highlighted.

**HI3331 History and Polity of the Assemblies of God**
3 Credits
History and Polity of the Assemblies of God examines significant events culminating in the formation and development of the Assemblies of God. The origin, policies, structure, and growth of the movement are considered. Special attention is given to the Statement of Fundamental Truths and its relationship to the doctrines and purposes of the organization.

**HI3332 Pentecostal/Charismatic History**
3 Credits
This course is a study of the foundation and development of the Pentecostal movement. Attention is given to the events, personalities, conflicts, and theology which formed modern Pentecostalism. The ongoing worldwide growth of the Pentecostal movement is also examined.

**MF1310 Preparing for Academic Success**
3 Credits
Preparing for Academic Success is an introduction to collegiate academic strategies. Topics covered include reading, learning intelligences, note taking, critical thinking, time management, overview of the writing process, avoiding plagiarism, test preparation, and personality and learning assessments. Special emphasis is placed on developing strategies that work for the individual student. This is a Northpoint values course.

**NT1331 New Testament History and Literature**
3 Credits
New Testament History and Literature is a survey of New Testament writings in the context of history, culture, and geography. Topics covered include the Intertestamental period, Judaism and Christianity in the first century, the life and ministry of Jesus, the establishment and ministry of the apostolic church, main events, issues, and persons, as well as the literary structure and theological themes of each book are studied. Special emphasis is placed on the events of the New Testament as fulfillment of God's overall plan.

**OT1331 Old Testament History and Literature**
3 Credits
Old Testament History and Literature is a survey of the Old Testament in its historical, canonical, geographical, and cultural contexts. Topics covered include: distinctive features, main events and outstanding personalities, literary structure, genre, and important theological themes in the history of ancient Israel. Special emphasis is placed on a comprehensive and panoramic view of Israel’s progressive understanding of her election and covenantal relationship with God.

**PH3381 Introduction to Philosophy**
3 Credits
Introduction to Philosophy addresses methods and issues related to philosophical thought. Topics covered include Biblical and non-biblical systems in an effort to facilitate one’s
ability to understand and communicate philosophical concepts including: a review of worldviews, as well as philosophies and the philosophers who introduced them. Special emphasis is placed on the development of a worldview from non-biblical and biblical philosophical perspectives.

**PH4382 Introduction to Ethics**  
3 Credits  
Introduction to Ethics is an introduction to ethical systems from a Christian perspective. Philosophies emphasized by prominent Christian and non-Christian leaders are examined. Various decision making models are discussed and applied to contemporary moral and social issues for which speculative and conjectural philosophy cannot provide resolution.

**PS2371 Introduction to Psychology**  
3 Credits  
Introduction to Psychology is a study of the complexities and multi-faceted nature of contemporary society and human behavior, addressing numerous studies of human diversity in terms of ability, ethnicity, gender, age, and orientation. Topics covered include: basic functions of human behavior including sensation, cognition, learning, memory, motivation, emotion, and personality, an overview of abnormal behavior therapies. Special emphasis is placed on the evaluation of psychological theories in light of biblical teachings about human nature and the Christian faith.

**PS2374 Human Growth and Development**  
3 Credits  
Human Growth and Development is an introduction to the stages of the human lifespan. Topics covered include psychological, biological, social, and spiritual stages of human development and the various cognitive, affective, behavioral, and spiritual effects that result in the growth and development process. Special emphasis is placed on issues and changes related to each stage of development. Prerequisite: Introduction to Psychology.

**SC3334 Introduction to Biology**  
3 Credits  
Introduction to Biology introduces fundamental principles of biology and origin of life concepts. Its focus is human biology, including the hierarchical structure of life from atoms and molecules to the structure and function of living cells, organs, and body systems. It includes a review of current scientific topics such as stem cell research, cloning, genetic engineering, the human genome, and global climate change. The course will present historical and current views on various creation and evolution theories, enabling the student to critically evaluate both science and Scripture from a biblical worldview.

**SS2331 Marriage and the Family**  
3 Credits  
Marriage and the Family addresses marriage and family relationships. Attention is given to family issues such as parenting, finances, and conflict management. Emphasis is placed on the value and sacredness of a strong, healthy marriage and family.

**SS2332 Christianity and Culture**  
3 Credits  
Christianity and Culture is an exploration of the tension of being in the world but not of the world. Topics covered include: Historical patterns of culture, Biblical approaches to relating to culture, methods of identifying and assessing culture, and ministry in and through culture. Special emphasis is placed on living faithfully in today’s society.

**DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH MINISTRIES**
CE1310 Discipleship in the Church 3 Credits
This course examines the biblical, historical, contemporary, and practical aspects of transformational discipleship. The Great Commission and Christ’s approach to discipleship are emphasized. Attention is given to the call of God and the cost of discipleship.

CE1352 Bible Study Methodology 3 Credits
This course surveys the various methods of preparing and presenting Bible studies. Special emphasis is given to consideration of history, culture, and biblical context to achieve accurate interpretation of specific passages.

CE2313 Introduction to Adult Ministry 3 Credits
This course is a biblical, historical, theological, and contemporary study of the church’s ministry to adults. Examination of adult psychology, sociology, and spiritual needs are emphasized. Further attention is given to effective methodology, approach, and setting in ministering to adults.

CE2321 Ministering to Children and Families 3 Credits
Ministering to Children and Families provides a broad view of ministry that explores the development programs appropriate for children and families. Topics covered include culturally relevant teaching, age appropriate lessons, and transformational living. Special emphasis is placed on identifying various influences on children, parent partnership, and understanding children’s needs. Prerequisite: Introduction to Ministry.

CE2332 Ministry to Special Needs Children and their Families 3 Credits
Ministry to Special Needs Children and their Families is designed to provide ministry leaders an understanding of the major areas of special needs that may be encountered when working with children in the local church. Topics include types of special needs, proper terminology, trends in special needs ministry and the role of the church in ministering to children with special needs and their families. Special emphasis is placed on guiding students to provide leadership that raises the awareness of the need to progress toward greater participation by children and their families in the life of the community of faith and providing accommodations that make that participation possible. Prerequisites: Introduction to Ministry, Ministering to Children and Families, Human Growth & Development.

CE/ML/PM3191 Christian Service Junior Internship 1 Credit
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This initial course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity of discussing aspects of preparation and church work and includes subject matter such as the call of God, philosophy of ministry, administration, governance, and the functions of a minister.

CE/ML/PM3192 Christian Service Junior Internship 1 Credit
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity to acquaint the student with the various church departments and agencies. Thorough discussion of topics will broaden the student’s understanding of the structure and services provided by the local church.
CE3310 Discipling Students  3 Credits
Discipling Students is a course focusing on being a disciple and making disciples in fulfillment of the Great Commission. Topics covered include worship, evangelism, connecting relationships, stewardship, spiritual maturity, and identity in Christ. Special emphasis is placed on the cost of discipleship and the power of discipleship communities. Prerequisite: Introduction to Ministry.

CE3311 Discipling Children  3 Credits
Discipling Children provides tools enabling the students to reach children organically, culturally, and biblically. Topics covered include assisting children to grow in Bible knowledge, Christ-like character, relationships, worshipping God, and Christian conduct. Special emphasis is placed on the minister building healthy relationships with children and families and creating a discipleship culture. Prerequisite: Introduction to Ministry.

CE3343 Curriculum Development  3 Credits
Curriculum Development is an introduction to the curriculum design and development process. Topics covered include: planning curriculum around the calendar, the process of curricular design, creative teaching methodologies, outcome creation and assessment. Special emphasis is placed on developing the skill of six week curriculum design. Prerequisites: Principles and Methods of Teaching.

CE3355 Principles and Methods of Teaching  3 Credits
Principles and Methods of Teaching is an introduction to teaching and learning. Topics covered include teaching methods, the lesson planning process, classroom management, strategies for motivating students, and biblical teaching principles. Special emphasis is placed on the development and practice of lesson planning and teaching. Prerequisite: Introduction to Ministry.

CE3361 Children’s Pastor  3 Credits
This course examines pastoral ministry to children, including the call of the children’s pastor. Attention is given to the administration, development, and evaluation of children’s programs; staff relationships, recruiting, and the integration of children’s ministries into the overall mission of the church. Effective interaction with leadership is considered. Emphasis is placed on the evangelization of children.

CE3362 Youth Pastor  3 Credits
This course examines pastoral ministry to youth, including the call of the youth pastor. Attention is given to the administration, development, and evaluation of youth ministries, as well as staff relationships, recruiting, and the integration of youth ministries into the overall mission of the church. Effective interaction with leadership is considered. Emphasis is placed on the evangelization of youth.

CE3372 Counseling Children and Youth  3 Credits
This course is a practical study of the dynamics of counseling children and youth. Techniques of counseling are explored, as well as psychological perspectives within the framework of a biblical worldview. Basic counseling skills such as listening, empathy, and problem definition and clarification are developed. Attention will be given to determining when professional referrals are warranted.
CE4353 Creative Communication to Children and Youth  3 Credits
Creative Communication to Children and Youth explores the art and science of creative communication to children, youth and young adults. Methods and models of preparation and delivery are examined. Formulation, application, evaluation and development of age appropriate communication are discussed, and opportunity is given to apply these skills in the classroom context. Emphasis is placed on the evangelization of children, teens and young adults. Opportunity is provided to apply, evaluate, and develop these skills in the classroom context.

CE4363 Teacher and the Teaching Task  3 Credits
The Teacher and the Teaching Task is a study on the inner landscape of the teacher. Topics covered include: calling, characteristics of a teacher, the spiritual life of the teacher, and the pursuit of lifelong learning. Special emphasis is placed on calling and integrity.

CE4374 Team Leadership Development  3 Credits
This course covers the development of both adult and youth leadership teams. It includes practical suggestions for enlisting the support of the pastor, parents, and the congregation. Consideration is given to working with and developing interns. The course also addresses the issue of cultural relevance in reaching the current generation of young people. Five contact points are considered for assessing youth, children, and family ministries.

ML3311 Developing Leaders  3 Credits
Developing Leaders focuses on identifying and training individuals for world impact. Topics covered include Old Testament leadership development, New Testament Leadership development, modern leadership models, leadership principles, team building, helping followers become leaders, and leadership legacy. Special emphasis is placed on equipping the student to develop healthy leaders in their ministry context. Prerequisite: Introduction to Ministry.

ML3312 Developing Student Ministry  3 Credits
Developing Student Ministry is a practical course that equips the student with the tools needed to create an organic Student Ministry. Topics covered include worship, evangelism, fellowship, and biblical education. Special emphasis is placed on leadership, administration, ethos (ministry culture) and preaching. Prerequisite: Introduction to Ministry.

PM2311 The Pastor as Leader  3 Credits
The Pastor as Leader is an introduction to ministerial leadership and gives the student a broad view of pastoral leadership. Topics covered include pastoral functions, pastoral administration, church organization, time management, and healthy church systems. Special emphasis is placed on the character traits of a healthy pastor leading a healthy church. Prerequisite: Introduction to Ministry.

PM2321 Church Administration  3 Credits
The course addresses the day-to-day work of the pastor in administering the affairs of the local church. Special consideration is given to developing a philosophy of ministry, pastor/staff relations, pastor/board relations, conflict resolution, risk management, lay leadership training and parliamentary procedures.
PM3302 Spirituality in an Historical Perspective  3 Credits
This course reviews the lives and spiritual legacies of prominent men and women throughout church history. It also examines the impact of specific significant movements within the Church. Consideration is given to personal spiritual formation.

PM3309 Women in Ministry  3 Credits
This course is designed to teach women how to be an effective minister in today’s world. It is a practical course which will use biblical principles and examples as the foundation to confirm God’s calling on one’s life, develop God’s character and His image in us, and how to effectively impart this to others. The format of the course will be both lecture and class discussion.

PM3319 Coaching  3 Credits
This course is designed to develop skills that help individual leaders realize their potential by helping them discover their strengths through testing personality, leadership, and conflict resolution techniques. This course will also help develop questions that allow the individual to establish the direction, purpose, and the core values that will help them succeed. It introduces the techniques of individual coaching.

PM3380/TH3380 Pastoral Theology  3 Credits
The course is a biblical study of the practical concerns and duties of pastoral ministry including pastoral care, as well as officiating at funerals, weddings, baby dedications, etc. It will also examine interpersonal skills, denominational responsibilities, and interpersonal relationships.

PM3381 Navigating Current Issues in Ministry  3 Credits
This course is a study in current challenges in doing practical ministry. A consideration will be made concerning the broad framework of problems in current society. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the world views and trends that shape the current behavior of society and its effect on ministry activity.

PM3319 Coaching  3 Credits
Coaching is designed to develop skills that help individual leaders realize their potential by helping them discover their strengths through testing personality, leadership, and conflict resolution techniques. This course will also help develop questions that allow the individual to establish the direction, purpose, and the core values that will help them succeed. It introduces the techniques of individual coaching.

PM3351 Homiletics I  3 Credits
Homiletics I is an introduction to the art of public speaking and preaching. Topics covered include: (1) an introduction to the practical and theoretical principles of public speaking. Focus is placed on gathering information, speech composition, and various types of speeches; (2) to introduce the student to the art and craft of the fundamentals of sermon preparation and delivery; (3) to ensure the unity of the sermon’s theme while each segment of the sermon is developed; and (4) to demonstrate the value, construction and distinctive between expository and topical sermons. Special emphasis is placed on the practical application of delivering a basic speech and sermon including the evaluation of the students’ written
speech/sermon. This course is a prerequisite for Homiletics 2.

**PM3371 Introduction to Pastoral Counseling**  3 Credits
This course presents a biblical understanding of the role of the pastor as counselor. Basic counseling skills are introduced including listening, empathy, problem definition and clarification, and use of the Bible. Alternate counseling strategies and formats are covered. A biblical perspective on issues such as pain, anxiety, loneliness, depression, fear, anger, guilt, and forgiveness will be presented. Prerequisites: Introduction to Psychology.

**PM4324 Church Law**  3 Credits
Church Law is designed to acquaint students with those areas of the law that may impact them and their careers in ministry. It will provide a basic understanding of general legal principles and the application of law, both common and statutory, to given circumstances. The reading will involve both text book assignments and case studies. While not designed to be a law school course, it will assist student in the analysis of legal issues and provide the basis for sound judgment and decisions in both business and church life. Areas to be covered include contract law, tort law, corporate law, real estate transactions, constitutional law (free speech and freedom of religion). As well as charitable corporation/tax exemption, tax law related to churches and clergy, and finally, clergy privilege and employment/discrimination law.

**PM4325 Organizational Leadership**  3 Credits
Organizational Leadership outlines a healthy organizational context. Topics covered include effective leadership within an organization, identifying core leadership issues, identifying problems, personnel contributions, morale, leading and managing, and how to bring about change in an organization. Special emphasis is placed on identifying and implementing healthy organizational structures. Prerequisite: Introduction to Ministry.

**PM4326 Church Planting and Growth**  3 Credits
This in-depth study delineates the process of conception, birth, growth, maturation, and reproduction of a church. It also covers principles of church renewal and revitalization.

**PM4327 Leadership**  3 Credits
This course examines basic principles, styles and responsibilities, of leadership. Special emphasis is given to the pastor as spiritual leader. The importance of character and integrity in ministry are highlighted.

**PM4352 Homiletics II**  3 Credits
Homiletics II continues the development of skills in the art of sermon crafting. Topics covered include first person narrative, biographical, and third person narrative (historical) sermons. Special emphasis is placed on preparing to write and deliver one sermon of each type. The student will be evaluated for the purpose of identifying his or her strengths and weakness in order to improve his or her effectiveness in the craft of sermon preparation and delivery. Prerequisite: Homiletics I.

**DEPARTMENT OF INTERCULTURAL MINISTRY**

**MI2312 Introduction to Global Missions**  3 Credits
Introduction to Global Missions is a course that provides an overview of the realities, challenges, and opportunities of missionary life and ministry in contemporary times. Topics
covered include: biblical principles for effective intercultural witness, the calling and service of being a missionary, short-term missions, tent-making, relief work, diaspora missiology, missionary preparation and well-being”, and the importance of building a network of relationships. Special emphasis is placed on developing an awareness of global missionary work and the necessity of vocational missionary preparation. Prerequisite: Missio Dei.

**MI2322 Administration of Intercultural Education**  
3 Credits  
This course explores principles for founding, developing, and operating intercultural schools for training Christian workers. Attention is given to diversification of delivery systems, including residential, distance, and extension education, as well as leadership styles and levels of learning within the culture to which they minister.

**MI2352 Cross-Cultural Ministry**  
3 Credits  
This course expands on material covered in Cross-Cultural Communications. It considers the dynamics of how to minister the gospel more effectively in a cross-cultural setting. In this course, cross-cultural studies are viewed in the context of a clinical environment for the application of biblical and theological truth. It moves beyond communication theory to an emphasis on the practice of ministry.

**MI3191 Christian Service Junior Internship**  
1 Credit  
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This initial course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity of discussing aspects of preparation and church work and includes subject matter such as the call of God, philosophy of ministry, administration, governance, and the functions of a minister.

**MI3192 Christian Service Junior Internship**  
1 Credit  
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity to acquaint the student with the various church departments and agencies. Thorough discussion of topics will broaden the student’s understanding of the structure and services provided by the local church.

**MI3312 Introduction to Culture**  
3 Credits  
Introduction to Culture is a course that provides a foundation for understanding and appreciating people from other worldviews and cultures, as well as how cultural dynamics have an impact upon ministry practices. Topics covered include: defining worldview and culture, development of a biblical worldview and approach to intercultural ministry; descriptions of various cultural dynamics, evaluating their positive and negative aspects vis-à-vis a biblical worldview, and examining the phenomenon of culture shock. Special emphasis is placed on developing attitudes and methods for maintaining proper relationships and cultural sensitivity while adhering to biblical principles.

**MI3332 Cult Awareness**  
3 Credits  
This course provides an introduction to major current cults. Emphasis is placed on learning the history, belief system and flawed theology of each cult movement with the goal of more effective evangelization of adherents. The course will examine confronting error with
biblical truth while maintaining an attitude of compassionate friendship.

**MI3351 Intercultural Communication** 3 Credits
Intercultural Communication is a course that explores the impact that cultural dynamics have on communication of the gospel and grounds them in biblical principles providing a rationale for effective incarnational witness. Topics covered include: development of skills for examining worldviews, fostering an awareness of receptor-orientated language and how it affects contextualization, and examining how the realities of globalization/pluralism can affect the delivery of the Gospel message. Special emphasis is placed on incarnational witness, receptor-oriented ministry, and contextualizing the gospel.

**MI4331 Introduction to World Religion** 3 Credits
Introduction to World Religion examines the belief systems, practices, and philosophical worldviews of the five major existing religions of the world: Hinduism, Buddhism, Daoism/Confucianism, Judaism, and Islam. Topics covered include: theological, cultural and sociological approaches to religion; Christian theological responses; approaches to contextualization; and building bridges on points of contact. Special emphasis is placed on developing ministers of the Gospel who can engage followers of other religions with sensitivity and compassion when communicating the Gospel.

**MI4332 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology and Ethnography** 3 Credits
Intro to Cultural anthropology and Ethnography is an introduction to the field of cultural anthropology and aims to help the cross-cultural minister by providing the necessary tools for understanding and navigating cultural and social differences in our interconnected, multicultural world. Topics covered include: historical and anthropological conceptions of culture; epistemology; theories of cultural anthropology, globalization, contextualization; the dynamics of racial, ethnic, and religious identities; cultural-political ideologies, and principles of ethnography. Special emphasis is placed on enhancing the cognitive, affective, and evaluative skills of intercultural workers in regards to the identification and critique of culture from a biblical worldview.

**MI4361 Missionary Life, Administration and Relationships** 3 Credits
Missionary Life, Administration, and Relationships is the capstone course that prepares the student for intercultural vocational ministry and considers both the practical and psychological aspects of missionary work. Topics include: itineration, leadership development, administrative skills, spiritual gifts, building a support network, and preparation for field appointments. Special emphasis is placed on the practical realities of missionary vocational preparation and the steps needed after graduation.

**MI4362 Islam: History and Contemporary Realities** 3 Credits
Islam: History and Contemporary Realities traces the history of Islam to modern-day realities, examines its belief system, and provides pathways for Christian engagement. Topics covered include: the origins of Islam and the prophet Mohammad, a history of its development and modern practice, as well as Christian engagement with Islam in colonial, post-colonial, and contemporary realities. Special emphasis is placed on developing awareness of the Islamic presence and strategies for effective Christian engagement.

**MI4363 History of Missions: Cross-Cultural Engagement** 3 Credits
History of missions: Cross-Cultural Engagement examines how the Church and its understanding (theology) have been shaped by missionary cross-cultural engagement. Topics covered include:
How missions renews the church and its understanding of the gospel, the historical epochs of the church’s growth as a serial movement, biographies of selected missionaries and their contributions, and challenging the idea that missionaries destroy cultures. Special emphasis is placed on developing a historical understanding of how missions was practiced and the effects of cross-cultural encounters.

**DEPARTMENT OF WORSHIP ARTS MINISTRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MU1210</td>
<td>Music Fundamentals (Prerequisite)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2060</td>
<td>College Choir</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2162</td>
<td>Applied Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2163</td>
<td>Applied Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2164</td>
<td>Class Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU2165</td>
<td>Class Voice</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MU1210 Music Fundamentals (Prerequisite)**
Music Fundamentals covers the fundamental elements of music. Topics covered include: an understanding of scales, keys, intervals, chords, rhythmic, and pitch aspects of music notation. Special emphasis is placed on providing a foundation for reading and writing music. This is a prerequisite class for students entering the Worship Arts program; students may appeal to test out.

**MU2060 College Choir**
College Choir is a vocal performance class that focuses on music from different stylistic periods and genres, such as Baroque, Classical, Romantic, Gospel, and Progressive Praise and Worship in four or more part harmony. Repertoire varies annually. Attention is given to developing vocal skills, music score reading, and diction. Individual study is available for those interested in auditioning for solos. The ensemble is open to students and other members of the Northpoint family by audition or invitation. Auditions are held at the beginning of the semester. Enrollment is based on personal musicianship, voice quality, experience, and music reading ability. All members are required to participate in fall and spring concerts and several shorter performances on campus, and a spring tour.

**MU2162 Applied Piano**
Applied Piano is designed to develop and improve the use and agility of fingers, the ability to read musical terms, and the understanding of dynamics in the interpretation of the composition. Individual teachers are assigned based on the pianist’s proficiency.

**MU2163 Applied Voice**
Applied Voice offers an individualized program of study focusing on vocal techniques and how to improve and control one’s voice. It covers a variety of repertoire and vocal skills such as tone production, breath control, resonance, enunciation, pronunciation, and employs the medium of exercises and songs suitable for the particular soloist to complement theory. Primary songs in English, Italian, German, and French are studied, with the occasional inclusion of songs in other languages. Art songs, as well as arias from opera and oratorio will be studied not only for development of vocal technique, but also for the development of musicianship and performance style.

**MU2164 Class Piano**
This course is designed for group instruction of beginners with no note-reading skill. It is a systematic approach to the reading of pitch and rhythm, as well as the development of secure technique. This course is recommended for students with no previous keyboard training (prior to beginning MU2162).

**MU2165 Class Voice**
This course is a corporate program focusing on vocal techniques and how to improve and control one’s voice. A varied repertoire is studied over the course of the semester. Vocal
skills covered include tone production, breath control, resonance, enunciation, and pronunciation. The medium of appropriate exercises and songs is utilized to complement theory. Primary songs in English will be used, with the occasional inclusion of songs in other languages, for the development of musicianship and performance style.

**MU2201 Drama**  2 Credits
This course employs interactive exercises in the fundamentals of acting and improvisation. Script development and selection, pre-production preparation, blocking, acting techniques, rehearsals, and performance will be studied. Additional objectives include the development of an audition monologue and learning the essentials of production preparation.

**MU2251 Music Theory I**  2 Credits
Music Theory I introduces fundamental concepts of music with the focus on tonality, key, modes, intervals, transposition, chord progressions, cadences, non-harmonic tones, harmonic analysis, and melodic organization and structure. Emphasis is placed on less common chord progressions and part-writing procedures. The class will provide the experience of composing an original piece or an original arrangement of an existing song/chorus.

**MU2331 History of Church Music**  3 Credits
History of Church Music explores the roots of contemporary Christian music. It is an overview of music’s development in sacred society, beginning with Old Testament musical forms and including early Church worship, monastic chants, and musical reforms of the 18th and 19th centuries, Negro spirituals, hymnology, and contemporary trends.

**MU2381 Essentials of Worship Leadership**  3 Credits
Essentials of Worship Leading is a biblical, theological, and historical survey of praise and worship and its role in the local church. Practical instruction is given in song leading in the context of worship and how to prepare a worship program for the local church that embraces church tradition and contemporary trends.

**MU3151 Auditory Theory I**  1 Credit
Auditory Theory I focuses on sight reading and singing of rhythms and pitches. It provides a basic understanding of “fixed-do solfege” and rhythmic reading. The objectives are to sight read melodies in various clefs, identify intervals, and recognize harmonic progressions. Practice dictations accompany theoretical study. Auditory Theory I is a complimentary lab course to Music Theory I. Prerequisite: MU1210.

**MU3153 Auditory Theory II**  1 Credit
Auditory Theory II is a continuation of Auditory Theory I with progressively challenging exercises. A study of scales, modes, intervals, and chords, concludes with listening to and analyzing a four-part musical piece. It explores the use of intervals, chords, inversions, sequences, cadences, non-harmonic tones, rhythmic repetitions, and triplet figures. It also covers singing at sight, melodic and harmonic dictations, and keyboard harmony. To be taken concurrently with appropriate music theory class. Prerequisite: Auditory Theory I.

**MU3191 Christian Service Junior Internship**  1 Credit
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This initial course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity of discussing aspects of preparation and church work and includes subject matter
such as the call of God, philosophy of ministry, administration, governance, and the functions of a minister.

**MU3192 Christian Service Junior Internship**  
1 Credit
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity to acquaint the student with the various church departments and agencies. Thorough discussion of topics will broaden the student’s understanding of the structure and services provided by the local church.

**MU3301 Hymn Analysis and Performance**  
3 Credits
This course is an historical survey of Christian hymns which demonstrates the historic progression of music theory and offers theoretical analysis. Analysis and research of particular hymns is preparatory to individual class presentations. The goal of this class is to provide exposure to the wide variety of hymns that have been prominent throughout the history of Christianity.

**MU3304 Song Writing and Arranging**  
3 Credits
This course discusses techniques in composing original worship and contemporary Christian music. It includes instruction on arranging of church choral and instrumental music.

**MU3221 Scriptwriting**  
2 Credits
Scriptwriting is a comprehensive introduction to scriptwriting for the stage and screen in a ministry context. Topics covered include: narrative components in various applications such as commercials, short stage productions, as well as short and long videos. Special emphasis is placed on developing well-written scripts for kingdom advancement.

**MU3234 Music History**  
2 Credits
This course covers the history of Western Music through the present day. It focuses on the major historical musical periods including dates, and important contemporary events and composers. Attention is given to the secular and Christian composers who influenced music throughout history.

**MU3252 Music Theory II**  
2 Credits
Music Theory II is a continuation of Music Theory I, focusing on the fundamental concepts of writing music. It covers the fundamental concepts of writing music with emphasis on seventh chords, chord progressions, part-writing, elementary modulation, harmonic and form analysis, structural form, composition, and beginning orchestrations. It also looks at harmony throughout the style periods. Prerequisite: Music Theory I.

**MU3253 Theatrical Production**  
2 Credits
Theatrical Production addresses the techniques for producing ministry events. Topics covered include: brainstorming, inception, organization, casting, selection, communication, rehearsals, copyright, recruitment, collaboration, resources, scriptwriting, technical resources and application, design, crew organization, promotion, and performance both in the church and in outreach settings. Special emphasis is placed on the application of theater in ministry.

**MU3254 Choral Conducting**  
2 Credits
This course includes a study of conducting techniques, including beat patterns, attacks, releases, and expressive gestures. Attention is given to elements of interpretation, tempo,
dynamics, mood, and style, as well as to building independence of hands for expressive purposes. It also covers score analysis, fundamentals of diction in singing, and rehearsal techniques. Opportunity for hands-on experience is given, performing the duties of a

**MU4333 History of Christian Worship** 3 Credits
This course is an overview of worship under both the old covenant and the new covenant, and from the ancient Christian church to the church of the 21st Century.

**MU4380 Theology of Worship** 3 Credits
Theology of Worship presents a biblical theology of new covenant worship. Several biblical models for worship are evaluated as well as various aspects of public and private worship.
BOARDS OF TRUSTEES

Chairman Rev. Robert Wise

Dr. J. David Arnett
Rev. Manuel Alvarez
Mr. Mark Baldwin
Rev. Jared Barry
Rev. Aaron Cole
Rev. Gary Collette
Bishop James Collins
Rev. Robert Crabtree
Dr. Duane Durst
Rev. Nick Fatato
Rev. John Flower
Rev. Nate Gagne
Dr. Barbara Green
Rev. Garry Hamilton
Rev. R Jeffery Hlavin
Mr. Dick Holden
Rev. Charles Kelly
Rev. Dennis Marquardt
Rev. Heath McCoy
Rev. John Maracle
Rev. Robert Reeves
Rev. Karen Rydwansky
Rev. Tim Schmidt
Rev. Ed Shearer
Rev. David Stewart
Rev. Tiff Shuttlesworth

Non-Voting Member
Rev. Douglas Crandall

Chancellor
Rev. Dr. Charles Crabtree

Chancellor Emeritus
Rev. Dr. N. Benjamin Crandall

Emeritus
Rev. Lena Hendrickson
ADMINISTRATION

Rev. Dr. David Arnett, President
Doctor of Ministry, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Master of Divinity, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Master of Arts in Biblical Theology and Christian Education, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies and Christian Education, Central Bible College
  Relevant Experience
  Administrative Experience: 12 years
  Teaching: 22 Years
  Ministerial: 31 Years

Rev. Dr. Daniel Howell, Chief Academic Officer
Doctor of Ministry in Spiritual Formation, Fuller Theological Seminary
Master of Divinity, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Science in Education, Emporia State University
  Relevant Experience
  Administrative Experience: 19 Years
  Teaching: 16 Years
  Pastoral: 32 Years

Rev. David Munley, Dean of Students
Doctor of Ministry (ABD) in Organic Leadership Development, Bethel Seminary
Master of Arts in Theological Studies, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Bible, Zion Bible Institute, (Northpoint)
  Relevant Experience
  Teaching: 9 Years
  Ministerial: 13 Years
  Pastoral: 10 Years

Mr. Ed Laughlin, Chief Financial Officer
Relevant Experience
  Administrative Experience: 32 Years
  Financial Experience: 22 Years

Mr. Charles Kelly, Director of Development
FACULTY

Mrs. Kathleen Arnett, Adjunct
Master of Fine Arts, Lindenwood University
Bachelor of Arts in Bible and Education, English Minor, Central Bible College
Relevant Experience
Administrative Experience: 10 years
Teaching Experience: 20+ years
Pastoral Experience: 30+ years
Business Experience: 10 years

Rev. Anne Bates, Adjunct
Doctor of Strategic Leadership (in progress), Regent University
Master of Divinity, Gordon Conwell Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies, Northpoint Bible College
Bachelor of Arts in Psychology, Saint Michael’s College
Relevant Experience
Teaching: 21 Years
Ministerial: 21 Years

Mrs. Grace Bongiorno, Adjunct
Masters of Arts, Psychology-Clinical Program of Study, University of Massachusetts, Dartmouth
Bachelor of Arts, Psychology Major and History Minor, University of Massachusetts, Dartmouth

Rev. Dr. Kenn Bongiorno, Adjunct
Doctor of Ministry, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Masters of Theology in Preaching, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary
Master of Divinity, Gordon Conwell Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Arts in Pastoral Ministry, Southeastern University
Relevant Experience
Ministry: 19 Years
Teaching: 5 Years

Rev. Dr. Daniel Crabtree, Distinguished Professor
Doctor of Ministry, Ashland Theological Seminary
Master of Divinity, Ashland Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Arts in Bible, Central Bible College
Relevant Experience
Teaching: 20 Years
Pastoral: 14 Years

Rev. Timothy Cruz, Adjunct
Master of Divinity with a Concentration in Spiritual Formation, George Fox Evangelical Seminary
Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies, Northpoint Bible College
Relevant Experience
Ministerial: 4 Years
Teaching: 2 years

**Dr. Kate DeMello, Adjunct, Chair General Education Department, Director of Online Curriculum and Instructional Design**
Doctor of Philosophy in Education with a Concentration in Curriculum & Teaching, North Central University
Master of Arts in Theological Studies, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies, Northpoint Bible College

Relevant Experience
Teaching: 10 Years
Ministerial: 8 Years

**Rev. Dr. Paul Drost, Adjunct, Graduate Program**
Doctor of Ministry, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Master of Arts in Christian Ministries, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Arts in Ministry, Southeastern University

Relevant Experience
Pastoral: 41 Years
Administrative: 39 Years
Teaching: 1 Year

**Rev. Dr. Joseph Ford, Adjunct, Graduate Program**
Doctor of Ministry, Regent University
Master of Divinity, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Science in Bible, Southwestern College
Diploma in Biblical Studies, Zion Bible Institute, (Northpoint)

Relevant Experience
Teaching: 31 Years
Pastoral: 30 Years

**Ms. Gail Fracassa, Adjunct**
Master of Science in Medical Laboratory Science, University of Massachusetts
Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology, University of Rhode Island

Relevant Experience
Teaching: 15 Years

**Rev. Dr. Patrick Gallagher, Distinguished Professor**
Doctor of Ministry, Regent University
Master of Arts in Bible and Theology, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Arts in Bible, Central Bible College
Diploma in Biblical Studies, Zion Bible Institute, (Northpoint)

Relevant Experience
Teaching: 34 Years
Ministerial: 34 Years
Rev. David Hodge, Assistant Professor, Chair Bible and Theology Department
Master of Arts in Old Testament, Gordon Conwell Theological Seminary
Master of Arts in Biblical Languages, Gordon Conwell Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Bible, Northpoint Bible College
Relevant Experience
Teaching: 14 years
Administrative Experience: 17 Years

Rev. Dr. Daniel Howell, Professor, Chief Academic Officer
Doctor of Ministry in Spiritual Formation, Fuller Theological Seminary
Master of Divinity, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Science in Education, Emporia State University
Relevant Experience
Teaching: 16 Years
Pastoral: 32 Years

Rev. Jerry Jacob, Adjunct, Missionary-in-Residence
Bachelor of Arts in Psychology, Messiah College
Bachelor of Arts in Education, Centenary College
Relevant Experience
Missionary: 31 years
Teaching: 19 years
Administrative Experience: 19 years
Pastoral: 17 years

Rev. Karen Jacob, Adjunct, Missionary-in-Residence
Bachelor of Arts in Education, Messiah College
Relevant Experience
Missionary: 31 years
Teaching: 23 years
Administrative Experience: 6 years
Pastoral: 7 years

Rev. Jennifer Kinnamon, Adjunct
Master of Arts in Interpreting Studies, Western Oregon University
Bachelor of Arts in Deaf Ministry, Central Bible College
Relevant Experience
ASL Interpreting: 10 Years
Teaching: 3 Years

Ms. Rosalie LoPinto, Adjunct
Master of Arts in Practical Theology with a Concentration in Spiritual Formation, Northpoint Bible College and Graduate School
Master of Arts in Journalism, Regent University
Bachelor of Science, Nyack College
Diploma in Biblical Studies, Zion Bible Institute, (Northpoint)
Relevant Experience
Teaching: 9 year
Ministerial: 29 years

Rev. Donald Maranville, Adjunct
Master of Divinity, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Master of Arts in Biblical Literature, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Arts in Christian Education, Southwestern College of the Assemblies of God
Diploma in Biblical Studies, Zion Bible Institute, (Northpoint)
  Relevant Experience
  Teaching: 23 Years
  Pastoral: 40 Years

Mr. Brad Martin J.D. Adjunct
Juris Doctor, Western New England College
Bachelor of Arts in History, Springfield College
  Relevant Experience
  Law Practice: 38 Years
  Teaching: 5 Years

Ms. Ginger McDonald, Librarian
Master of Arts in Library Science, Drexel University
Bachelor of Bible, Zion Bible Institute, (Northpoint)
  Relevant Experience
  Librarian: 17 Years

Rev. Judy Mensch, Adjunct

Rev. Raymond Monroe, Adjunct Professor
Master of Arts in Religious Education, Grand Rapids Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Science in Career Arts, Southwestern Assemblies of God University
Diploma in Biblical Studies, Zion Bible Institute, (Northpoint)
  Relevant Experience
  Teaching: 17 Years
  Missionary: 13 Years
  Pastoral: 19 years

Mrs. Stephanie Morey-Barry, Adjunct
Master of Arts in Theater Ministry (in progress), Regent University
Master of Arts in Worship Studies with a concentration in Leadership, Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Science in Education, Salem State University
  Relevant Experience
  Ministerial: 12 years
  Voice Instructor: 3 years
Rev. David Munley, Dean of Students, Adjunct
Doctor of Ministry (ABD) in Organic Leadership Development, Bethel Seminary
Master of Arts in Theological Studies, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Bible, Zion Bible Institute, (Northpoint)
  Relevant Experience
  Teaching: 9 Years
  Ministerial: 13 Years
  Pastoral: 10 Years

Ms. Jennifer Najem, Adjunct
Master of Education, Columbia International University
Bachelor of Arts in English Education, Rivier University
  Relevant Experience
  Teaching: 17 Years
  Ministerial: 13 Years

Ms. Juliana Novotney, Adjunct
Master of Music in Piano Performance, University of Maine
Bachelor of Biblical Studies and Music and Worship, Northpoint Bible College
  Relevant Experience
  Piano Instructor: 6 years
  Accompanist: 5 years
  Choral Directing: 2 years

Mrs. Tamara Panza, Adjunct, Director of Creative Design
Master of Arts in Counseling & Psychology, Ashland Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Theology, Eastern Pentecostal Bible College
  Relevant Experience
  Teaching: 4 Years
  Counseling: 8 Years
  Photography & Design: 18

Rev. Benjamin Phillips, Assistant Professor
Master of Divinity, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Bible, Northpoint Bible College
  Relevant Experience
  Teaching: 9 Year
  Pastoral: 9 Years

Rev. Dr. Randal Quackenbush, Associate Professor, Chair Worship Arts Ministry Department
Doctor of Ministry in Biblical Worship, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary
Master of Arts, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Music Education, Evangel University
  Relevant Experience
  Pastoral: 36 years
Teaching: 14 years
Author: 7 years

Rev. David Ricci, Associate Professor
Doctor of Philosophy (in progress) in Renewal Studies with a Concentration in Biblical Studies, Regent University
Master of Arts in Old Testament Studies, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Bible, Zion Bible Institute, (Northpoint)
  Relevant Experience
  Teaching: 10 Years
  Ministerial: 25 Years

Rev. Dr. Alan Totire, Adjunct
Doctor of Philosophy in Intercultural Studies, Trinity International University
Master of Arts in Religion, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary
Master of Science in TESOL, Central Connecticut State University
Bachelor of Theology, Moody Bible Institute
  Relevant Experience
  Teaching: 13 Years
  Ministerial: 16 Years

Rev. Dr. Kenneth Walters, Jr., Adjunct
Doctor of Philosophy in Theology, Fuller Theological Seminary
Master of Arts in Biblical Studies, Vanguard University
Bachelor of Arts in Biblical Studies, Oral Roberts University
  Relevant Experience
  Teaching: 15 Years
  Ministerial: 46 Years

Rev. Dr. Christopher Ziegler, Adjunct
Doctor of Ministry in Spiritual Formation, Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary
Master of Divinity, Princeton Theological Seminary
Bachelor of Arts in History, Gordon College
  Relevant Experience
  Pastoral: 15
  Teaching: 5
  Military Chaplain: 3
  Certified Church Health Assessment Coach
  Church Planting Coach (CCCC)
GRAND RAPIDS CAMPUS

Northpoint Bible College
(Formerly Zion Bible College)

Grand Rapids Campus
2100 44th Street SW
Grand Rapids, MI 49519
616-988-5531
# GRAND RAPIDS ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2018-2019

## Fall 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Student Orientation</td>
<td>September 10, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Day of Classes</td>
<td>September 10, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Bonfire</td>
<td>September 18, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBC</td>
<td>GR Prayer Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Prayer and Fasting</td>
<td>September 25-26, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day for Add/Drop</td>
<td>September 26, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBC</td>
<td>GR Prayer Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Prayer and Fasting</td>
<td>October 23-24, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBC</td>
<td>GR Prayer Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Prayer and Fasting</td>
<td>November 13-14, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving</td>
<td>November 22, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapel – End of Semester</td>
<td>December 17, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam Week</td>
<td>December 17-19, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of the Semester Christmas Party</td>
<td>December 18, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas Vacation (Begin after your last scheduled exam)</td>
<td>December 19, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester Final Grades Due</td>
<td>December 21, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Student Orientation</td>
<td>September 10, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Day of Classes</td>
<td>September 10, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Bonfire</td>
<td>September 18, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBC</td>
<td>GR Prayer Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Prayer and Fasting</td>
<td>September 25-26, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day for Add/Drop</td>
<td>September 26, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBC</td>
<td>GR Prayer Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Prayer and Fasting</td>
<td>October 23-24, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBC</td>
<td>GR Prayer Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Prayer and Fasting</td>
<td>November 13-14, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving</td>
<td>November 22, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapel – End of Semester</td>
<td>December 17, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam Week</td>
<td>December 17-19, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of the Semester Christmas Party</td>
<td>December 18, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas Vacation (Begin after your last scheduled exam)</td>
<td>December 19, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester Final Grades Due</td>
<td>December 21, 2018</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Spring 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Student Orientation</td>
<td>January 7, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Day of Classes</td>
<td>January 7, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. Day (Classes will be in session)</td>
<td>January 21, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Day for Add/Drop</td>
<td>January 23, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBC</td>
<td>GR Prayer Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Prayer and Fasting</td>
<td>January 29-30, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBC</td>
<td>GR Prayer Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Prayer and Fasting</td>
<td>February 26-27, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Break</td>
<td>March 4-6, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NBC</td>
<td>GR Prayer Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Prayer and Fasting</td>
<td>March 26-27, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night of Prayer</td>
<td>April 16, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day of Prayer and Fasting</td>
<td>April 16-17, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter</td>
<td>April 21, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapel-end of Semester</td>
<td>April 22, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam Week</td>
<td>April 22-24, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester Final Grades Due</td>
<td>April 26, 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL INFORMATION – GRAND RAPIDS CAMPUS

MISSION AND GOALS
The Associate of Arts and the Bachelor of Arts degrees in Church Leadership are designed to prepare graduates to be effective in the unique and varied world of vocational ministry. Focus of the programs is on practical and professional skills. These would include emphases on public speaking, written communication, relationships, theological aptitude, personal/devotional development, as well as general education studies thus enabling the student to think critically concerning the relationship of the sacred to the secular, and to analyze and appreciate the holistic needs of diverse cultures and ethnicities.

The mission of Northpoint Bible College is to teach and train students for excellent Pentecostal ministry in fulfillment of the Great Commission. This mission is clearly seen in the Grand Rapids Campus which “exists for the sole purpose of training ministry leaders to serve Christ, their communities, and the world.”

From its inception, Northpoint Bible College has had this one purpose and mission: to prepare ministers to effectively proclaim and explain the gospel of Jesus Christ both at home and abroad. Northpoint seeks to maintain an atmosphere that fosters and nurtures the spiritual life of its students so they may come to know Christ by the Spirit and by the Spirit make Him known to others.

EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY
Northpoint’s educational philosophy states that the Bible is the nucleus upon which our curriculum stands. Northpoint contends that the Bible in its original manuscripts is the inspired, inerrant, and authoritative Word of God. Therefore, it is the integrating factor of the total curriculum. Since the study of the Bible is deemed the most important discipline for any Christian, all Northpoint students’ first major is in biblical studies.

General education courses complement the biblical studies to provide an integrated Christian worldview. The vocational courses afford students specialized training, and practical experience through an intensive internship completes the students’ training.

INSTITUTIONAL GOALS
SPIRITUAL. Northpoint Bible College is devoted to the development of Pentecostal Christian leaders who affirm the call of God in their lives, demonstrate biblical character and integrity, and exemplify servant leadership, continuously being transformed by the Spirit of Christ.

BIBLICAL. Northpoint Bible College is committed to cultivating in students a love and appreciation for the Bible as the final authority for life and ministry, and the ability to uncompromisingly apply biblical truth and principles, while remaining culturally relevant.

EDUCATIONAL. By providing students an integrated biblical and theological collegiate education, Northpoint Bible College will train students to think critically concerning the relationship of the sacred to the secular, help them mature a Christian philosophy, and develop the ability to articulate a Christian worldview in written and oral communications.

CHURCH. Northpoint Bible College desires to help students value the church and develop an appreciation for the purpose of the church – to lead the church community in worship to God, to preach the gospel to the lost, and to mature the believer in the faith.
**INSTITUTIONAL.** As a good steward, Northpoint Bible College will strive to achieve the highest level of excellence in all aspects of administration, operation, and management of resources while maintaining fiscal accountability and integrity.

**WORLDVIEW.** Northpoint Bible College is resolved to develop within students, attitudes, values, and lifestyles indicative of a biblical worldview, and the ability to analyze and appreciate the holistic needs of cultural and ethnic diversity.

**MINISTRY.** Northpoint Bible College is proactive in its resolve to equip students to evangelize the world, preach persuasively, teach effectively, and serve willingly those within the church; and for students to fulfill to their maximum potential God’s high calling and purpose for their lives.

**LEADERSHIP.** Northpoint Bible College is dedicated to equipping students with skills necessary to lead the church with a compassionate heart and a spirit of a shepherd—a shepherd with leadership capabilities, who is able to constructively and creatively lead God’s people in fulfilling God’s purpose for the church and the world.

**CORE VALUES**

**Evangelical and Pentecostal Identity.** GRC is grounded in the gospel of Jesus Christ and the doctrine and experience of the baptism of the Holy Spirit as a critical and integral part of Christian life and ministry.

**Commitment to Vocational Ministry.** GRC, while recognizing the priesthood of saints and the empowered ministry of all believers, is committed to the ongoing preparation of passionate, educated, and effective leaders.

**Academic Excellence.** GRC provides a value-centered education that prepares its graduates to live lives of unwavering moral and emotional commitment to Christ, for ministry leadership driven by a rigorous and honest examination of Scripture, and with a commitment to lifelong learning and development.

**Relational Strength.** GRC holds central that a relationship with God in Christ will be reflected in healthy, meaningful relationships with humanity demonstrated by love, transparency, and care.

**Multiculturalism/Diversity.** GRC provides an atmosphere that embraces and encourages diversity both in staff and student participation.

**Admissions Policies and Procedures**

The policies of the Office of Enrollment of Northpoint Bible College will be the foundation for all admissions, enrollment, and academic record issues for the Grand Rapids Campus.

New and transfer full-time applicants are required to submit the following:

- Application along with an application fee
- Essay
- Two references
- An official high school transcript or GED (an unofficial transcript, cumulative grade report, or a college transcript with at least twelve hours is sufficient for review purposes)
- A health certificate
• Standardized test scores are required for students who do not have a transferrable English composition course.
• A college transfer reference and official college transcript are also required for all students seeking to transfer credits into Northpoint Bible College.
• International students have additional requirements related to funding and visas which will be managed at Northpoint’s main campus. *International students cannot attend any campus but the Haverhill campus.*

Once an applicant’s file is completed, it is forwarded by the director of outreach at the GRC campus to the Enrollment Office at Northpoint for review by the Admissions Committee. Part-time applicants submit an application, essay, and proof of completing a high school level education; however, not all other elements are required. All applications and accompanying materials will be stored at the Northpoint Bible College campus.

Registration and scheduling of classes is managed through the Registrar’s Office at Northpoint. Scheduling of courses, administration of attendance and grade records, information related to progress toward degree completion, and storage and security of records are all to be handled at the Northpoint campus in Haverhill, Massachusetts.

Students at the Grand Rapids Campus can access the same academic Internet programs available to the students at the Haverhill campus. Release of academic transcripts and other information requests related to the Grand Rapids Campus are filtered through Northpoint Bible College’s Office the Registrar. The processing of Veteran’s Administration benefits for all eligible students is handled at the Northpoint campus. Finally, statistical records relating to both sites will be managed by the Registrar’s Office at the Northpoint campus in Haverhill.

**Graduation Ceremony Participation**

Students graduating from the Grand Rapids campus will participate in the Baccalaureate and Graduation (commencement) services held at the Grand Rapids, MI campus.

Those graduating with a Bachelor of Arts degree may walk in the processional line at Commencement provided they have completed 122 credits of the required program with no more than six credits outstanding; these credits must be completed in the summer of graduation. Student will not receive his/her degree until all course requirements are completed. Student owing more than six (6) credit hours will be considered a December graduate and will participate in the Commencement exercises the following May at the Grand Rapids campus.

The same graduation requirements for the Haverhill campus students applied to the Grand Rapids students.

**Student Services**

**SONIS**

Upon registration the Registrar’s Office at Northpoint’s main campus will provide GRC students with their login and password information to the SONIS website. This site is available from the college’s home website page and provides the student with access to his/her schedule, attendance, grades, and course requirements sheet.
STUDENT PERSONNEL SERVICES
Northpoint Bible College, Grand Rapids Campus is committed to developing well-rounded leaders who can function effectively in today’s complex world, leaders who are able to engage the Scriptures intelligently through historical and grammatical study and to then bridge the gulf between the truths of God in ancient Scripture and the need for those truths to be alive and active in our world today. We are committed to equipping the students for a lifetime of effective, world-changing ministry.

The Grand Rapids Campus created the Ministry Service Projects Portal to accommodate the many requests received from churches and other ministries looking for students and/or graduates who can fill these positions. This portal is open to any ministry which has a position to fill and is accessible to the Grand Rapids Campus students.

GRAND RAPIDS CURRICULUM
Students completing the Associate of Arts in Ministry Leadership fulfill the educational requirements to receive Certified Minister credentials with the Assemblies of God. These credentials allow the student to pursue ministry positions within Assemblies of God churches and other Pentecostal churches and parachurch organizations. In addition, the student is prepared for further theological and ministerial study.

Students completing the Bachelor of Arts in Ministry Leadership fulfill the educational requirements to receive Licensed Minister credentials with the Assemblies of God, which leads to ordination after two years of pastoral experience. These credentials allow the student to pursue pastoral or other ministry positions within Assemblies of God churches and other Pentecostal churches and parachurch organizations.

The Associate of Arts degree in Ministry Leadership consists of 61 semester credit hours: 23 in Bible and theology, 18 in ministry leadership, and 20 in general education.

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Ministry Leadership consists of 126 semester credit hours: 44 in Bible and theology 37 in ministry Leadership, and 45 in general education.

The Bachelor of Arts degree in Ministry Leadership with a Concentration in Worship consists of 125 semester credit hours: 36 in Bible and theology, 32 in ministry leadership, 45 in general education, and 12 in worship.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES

DEPARTMENT OF BIBLE AND THEOLOGY
The objectives of the Bible and Theology Department are that, upon completion, the student will be able to:

- Articulate an understanding of the inspiration of Scripture and the process of canonicity.
- Demonstrate knowledge of biblical facts and doctrinal teachings of the Christian faith.
- Evaluate and explain various theological themes found in the Old and New Testaments.
- Comprehend the historical and theological progression of God’s plan of redemption in both the Old and New Testaments.
- Understand the historical and contextual settings of the writings of the Old and New Testaments.
- Demonstrate skill in utilizing a wide variety of biblical and theological resources.
• Develop effective methods of exegeting, organizing, and applying the results of biblical study to ministry.
• Effectively communicate personal faith in terms which are both doctrinally and biblically accurate.
• Evidence spiritual formation and apply biblical principles to daily life and fields of ministry.

**DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL EDUCATION**
The General Education Department is designed so that, upon completion, the student will be able to:
• Exhibit knowledge and communication skills through the study of the sciences and the humanities.
• Understand the presuppositions which form the basis of the worldviews held by those to whom he/she ministers.
• Critically think, analyze, and draw conclusions.
• Integrate a Christian worldview throughout a broad range of disciplines.
• Effectively integrate ethical principles through interaction within modern society.
• Interact with culture in order to affect culture with the gospel of Jesus Christ.

**DEPARTMENT OF MINISTRY LEADERSHIP**
In the Ministry Leadership Department, the student will:
• Examine the call to ministry to children and families, youth, or adults from a biblical and practical perspective.
• Articulate an understanding of the inspiration of Scripture and the process of canonicity.
• Integrate hermeneutical skills in preparing biblically sound sermons.
• Acquire skills to effectively teach the Bible, incorporating hermeneutical principles and utilizing methods and means appropriate to the age of the learner.
• Learn to integrate Scriptural principles of Christian instruction into the teaching ministry of the church.
• Understand the administrative duties associated with leading a church and various ministries.
• Learn the principles for developing leadership teams.
• Competently apply the Scriptures in various church contexts including leadership, mission, vision, administration, discipline, and counseling.
• Recognize the need for life-long personal development and discipline.

**COURSE REQUIREMENTS**

**ASSOCIATE OF ARTS IN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP**

**61 Credits**

**BIBLE AND THEOLOGY (23 CREDITS)**

BI2350G Hermeneutics 1
NT2321G Synoptic Gospels (3)
NT2330G Book of Acts (3)
OT1321G Pentateuch (3)
OT1331G Old Testament History & Literature (3)
TH1280G Foundations of Theology (2)
TH1382G Systematic Theology I (3)
TH2384G Systematic Theology II (3)
GENERAL EDUCATION (20 CREDITS)
   CM1211G Public Speaking (2)
   EN1341G Composition I (3)
   EN1343G Classics of Christian Literature (3)
   FI2222G Personal and Ministry Finance (2)
   HI1331G New Testament History and Literature
   PE2101G Fitness for Life (1)
   PS1371G Personal and Social Adjustments (3)
   SC2332G Introduction to Cognitive Neuroscience (3)

MINISTRY LEADERSHIP (18 CREDITS)
   CE2210G Evangelism & Discipleship (2)
   HI1233G AG History and Polity (2)
   MI1212G Introduction to Global Missions (2)
   ML1282G Foundations for Life Calling (2)
   ML2251G Homiletics I (2)
   ML2323G Church Administration and Leadership (3)
   ML2368G Pentecostal Leadership (3)
   PM2291G Ministry Leadership Internship (2)

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP
126 Credits

BIBLE AND THEOLOGY (44 CREDITS)
   BI2350G Hermeneutics I (3)
   BI4250G Hermeneutics II (2)
   NT2321G Synoptic Gospels (3)
   NT2330G Book of Acts (3)
   NT3244G Pastoral Epistles (2)
   NT3341G Romans & Galatians (3)
   NT4461G Greek 1A (4), elective
   NT4462G Greek 1B (4), elective
   OT1321G Pentateuch (3)
   OT1331G Old Testament History & Literature (3)
   OT3331G Old Testament Historical Books (3)
   TH1280G Foundations of Theology (2)
   TH1382G Systematic Theology I (3)
   TH2384G Systematic Theology II (3)
   TH3385G Biblical Theology (3)

GENERAL EDUCATION (45 CREDITS)
   CM1211G Public Speaking (2)
   EN3341G American Literature (3)
   EN1341G Composition I (3)
   EN3341G Composition II (3)
   EN3343G World Literature (3)
   FI2222G Personal and Ministry Finance (2)
   HI1331G New Testament History & Literature (3)
   HI3332G United States History I (3)
HI4333G Reformation to Present (3)
MU3251G Music in Ministry (2)
PE2101G Fitness for Life (1)
PE3100G PE Activity Elective (1)
PH3381G Introduction to Philosophy (3)
PH4282G Ethics and Leadership (2)
PS1371G Personal and Social Adjustments (3)
PS4231G Crisis and Trauma Counseling (2)
SC2332G Introduction to Cognitive Neuroscience (3)
SS3332G Marriage and the Family (3)

MINISTRY LEADERSHIP (37 CREDITS)
CE2210G Evangelism & Discipleship (2)
CE4211G Foundations of Children’s Ministry (2)
CE4322G Strategies for Youth Ministry (3)
HI2333G A/G History & Polity (2)
MI1212G Introduction to Global Missions (2)
ML1282G Foundations of Life Calling (2)
ML2251G Homiletics I (2)
ML2291G Ministry Leadership Internship (2)
ML2352G Homiletics II (3)
ML2368G Pentecostal Leadership (3)
ML3231G Leading through Conflict & Change (2)
ML4324G Ministry and Law (3)
ML4391G Ministry Leadership Internship (3)
PM2323G Church Administration and Leadership (3)
PS4373G Solutions Focused Counseling (3)

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP
WORSHIP CONCENTRATION
125 Credits

BIBLE AND THEOLOGY (36 CREDITS)
BI2350G Hermeneutics I (3)
BI4250G Hermeneutics II (2)
NT2321G Synoptic Gospels (3)
NT2330G Book of Acts (3)
NT3244G Pastoral Epistles (2)
NT3341G Romans & Galatians (3)
OT1321G Pentateuch (3)
OT1331G Old Testament History & Literature (3)
OT3331G Old Testament Historical Books (3)
TH1280G Foundations of Theology (2)
TH1382G Systematic Theology I (3)
TH2384G Systematic Theology II (3)
TH3385G Biblical Theology (3)

GENERAL EDUCATION (45 CREDITS)
CM1211G Public Speaking (2)
Method of Delivery: A variety of teaching methodologies are used including multimedia, lecture, and small group discussions. Classes are held at the Grand Rapids Campus on Mondays and Tuesdays. Monday classes are held 12:30 – 2:30 p.m., 3:00 – 5:00 p.m., and 6:00 – 8:00 p.m. (6:00 – 9:00 p.m. some semesters, depending on number of credits). Tuesday classes are held 9:00 – 12:00 noon, 1:30 – 4:30 p.m., and 6:00 – 8:00 p.m. (6:00 – 9:00 p.m. some semesters, depending on the number of credits). Worship concentration classes are held on Wednesdays 9:00 – 12:00 noon and 1:00 – 4:00 p.m. Chapel is held each Monday at 10:00 a.m.
SCOPE AND SEQUENCE

FALL 2017 SCHEDULE

Year 1
EN1341G Composition I
MI1212G Introduction to Global Missions
ML1282G Foundations of Life Calling
OT1331G Old Testament History & Literature
PS1371G Personal & Social Adjustment
TH1280G Foundations of Theology

Year 2
CE2210G Evangelism & Discipleship
NT2321G Synoptic Gospels
(ML, MU, PS, or MI) 2291G Sophomore Internship
ML2368G Pentecostal Leadership
PE2101G Fitness for Life TH2384G Systematic Theology II

Years 3&4
CE4211G Foundations for Children’s Ministry
HI4333G Reformation to Present
ML4324G Ministry & Law
(ML, MU, PS, MI) 4391G Senior Internship
NT4461G Greek I-A
PS4373G Solutions Focused Counseling

Worship Concentration Courses
MU3304G Song Writing and Arranging, Worship Lab

SPRING 2018 SCHEDULE

Year 1
CM1211G Public Speaking
EN1343G Classics of Christian Literature
HI1233G AG History & Polity
HI1331G New Testament History & Literature
OT1321G Pentateuch
TH1382G Systematic Theology I

Year 2
BI2350G Hermeneutics I
FI2222G Personal & Ministry Finance
ML2251G Homiletics I
NT2330G Acts
PM2323G Church Administration & Leadership
SC2332 Introduction to Cognitive Neuroscience

Years 3&4
BI4250G Hermeneutics II
CE4322G Strategies for Youth Ministry
DEPARTMENT OF BIBLE AND THEOLOGY

BI2350G Hermeneutics I: 3 Credits
This course is a foundational study of principles and methods by which one can properly interpret biblical texts.

BI4250G Hermeneutics II: 2 Credits
This course is an advanced study of hermeneutical theory and its application to the Biblical text. Students will be instructed in the exegetical process and will be required to demonstrate their learning in the production of an exegetical paper. Prerequisite: BI2350G.

NT2321G Synoptic Gospels: 3 Credits
This course is an introductory study of the earthly life and ministry of the Lord Jesus Christ. It reviews the political, social, and religious environment of Jesus’ day to bring clarity to the three Synoptic accounts. Jesus’ birth, ministry preparation, Galilean and Judean ministry, and His passion and resurrection are covered, with emphasis given to the various portraits of Christ. Continuity with the Old Testament is highlighted, and the deity of Jesus Christ receives special attention.

NT2330G Book of Acts: 3 Credits
This course explores the historical and theological significance of the book of Acts. Special emphasis is placed on Christianity’s progression following Christ’s ascension, the pattern of church government that developed, and the theological principles and practical aspects for revival and missionary work. The faith that surfaced in the face of opposition and persecution, the work of the Church by the enablement of the Holy Spirit, and the continuity of Christ’s ministry by the Holy Spirit through believers to this present time are examined.

NT3244G Pastoral Epistles: 2 Credits
This course is an expository treatment of the epistles of I Timothy, II Timothy, and Titus. Special attention is given to Paul’s theology of gifts, grace, and women in ministry. Additionally, Paul’s practical advice to ministers concerning church government and the work of the ministry are addressed.

NT3341G Romans and Galatians: 3 Credits
This course examines the historical background of both Romans and Galatians in preparation for a detailed exposition of these doctrinally foundational books. Special attention is given to Paul’s teaching on Adam’s sin; justification by faith apart from the works of the law; predestination; Jewish election and the sovereignty of God; theologically significant vocabulary.

NT4461G Greek 1-A: 4 Credits
This course is an introductory study of biblical Greek. Letters, forms, and syntax are covered to give understanding of the basics of this New Testament language in preparation for translation.
and exegesis. It focuses on developing a solid foundation for further Greek language study and New Testament exegesis.

**NT4462G Greek 1-B: 4 Credits**
This course is a continuation of Greek 1A. The goal is to achieve a working knowledge of this New Testament language in preparation for translation and exegesis. Special attention is given to translating portions of First John. Prerequisite: New Testament Greek 1A.

**OT1321G Pentateuch: 3 Credits**
This course gives attention to the major theological themes of the Pentateuch such as: creation, theocracy, the Exodus, the covenants, the Law, the Tabernacle, and the Promised Land. Consideration is given to original language, archaeology, geography, and comparative studies. The importance of the Torah to the identity of the Jewish people and its relevance to the New Testament are explored.

**OT1331G Old Testament History and Literature: 3 Credits**
This course is a survey of the Old Testament in its historical, canonical, geographical, and cultural contexts. Attention is given to distinctive features, main events and outstanding personalities, as well as literary structure, genre, and important theological themes in the history of ancient Israel. This study gives a comprehensive and panoramic view of Israel’s progressive understanding of her election and covenantal relationship with God.

**OT3331G Old Testament Historical Books: 3 Credits**
This is a chronological study of the major events and personalities of Israel’s history from Joshua through Esther. The theological themes and canonical function of each book are studied in their respective political, cultural, and geographical context.

**TH1280G Foundations of Theology: 2 Credits**
An introduction to the discipline and sources of systematic theology with emphasis on learning to do theology; an overview of the 16 Fundamentals of the Assemblies of God; the doctrines of general revelation, special revelation, inspiration and inerrancy of Scripture; and the importance of developing a Christian worldview.

**TH1382G Systematic Theology I: 3 Credits**
This course is a systematic study of the biblical doctrines of God, humanity, sin and Christ, with appreciation of the history and development of Christian theology.

**TH2384G Systematic Theology II: 3 Credits**
This course is a systematic study of the Biblical doctrines of salvation, the Holy Spirit, the church, and last things, with appreciation of the history and development of Christian theology.

**TH3385G Biblical Theology 3 Credits**
This course is a survey of the biblical story in its progressive unfolding of the history of redemption against the backdrop of creation and sin. A review of methodology, history, basic issues, and the foundational content of the discipline is made. The connection between the Old and New Testaments is examined giving the elements of continuity and discontinuity. Emphasis is placed on the Bible as a unified story of God’s purposes for the people of the world as they reach their fulfillment in Christ.
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL EDUCATION

CM1211G Public Speaking: 2 Credits
This course is an introduction to the practical and theoretical principles of effective public speaking. Focus is placed on gathering material, speech composition, and delivery of various types of speeches. Special attention is given to critical analysis, speaking etiquette, delivery, and use of language and media.

EN1341G English Composition I: 3 Credits
English Composition I focuses on the development of writing skills. Consideration is given to the techniques necessary for developing different styles of composition, including informal, narrative, persuasive, and academic writing. Careful attention is given to paragraph development, grammar, syntax, literary techniques, and developing the writer’s voice. Research methods and a step-by-step approach to writing a research paper are also covered. This includes thesis development, outlining, Turabian formatting, Northpoint writing standards, and creating an annotated bibliography.

EN1343G Classics of Christian Literature: 3 Credits
This course is designed to expose students to classic Christian literature ranging from the third to the twentieth century. Special emphasis will be placed on writings noted for their creative effectiveness and works that have spoken in a timeless way to the core doctrines, practices, and experiences of the Christian faith.

EN3341G English Composition II: 3 Credits
This course is an advanced study of a broad range of writing forms that stresses critical thinking, analysis, and research, enabling students to write both academically and professionally.

EN3343G World Literature: 3 Credits
This course is a study of primarily African, Asian, European, and Hispanic literature. The values and customs of each culture are examined as a part of the study of the literature.

FI2222G Personal and Ministry Finance: 2 Credits
The course addresses the practical application of financial management as it applies to the minister as an individual and as one who provides oversight within the church corporation. It highlights issues of personal finance with an emphasis on debt reduction and budget and tax preparation, and concentrates on areas affecting the minister as an employee (i.e., compensation, housing allowance, business expenses, Social Security, etc.). The study reviews financial management issues that pertain to the church as a corporate entity and its responsibilities as a charitable organization (i.e., incorporation, reporting requirements, record keeping, financial reports, charitable gifts, etc.).

HI1331G New Testament History and Literature: 3 Credits
This course is a survey of New Testament writings in the context of history, culture, and geography. Attention is given to the Intertestamental period, Judaism and Christianity in the first century, the life and ministry of Jesus, and the establishment and ministry of the apostolic church. Main events, issues, and persons, as well as the literary structure and theological themes of each book are studied.
HI3332 US History I: 3 Credits
The course is a study of the social, economic, and political development of the United States from the colonial period through the Civil War.

HI4333G Reformation to Present: 3 Credits
This course of study includes the history of the Christian Church in Europe from the Protestant Reformation to the present. Topics include the origin and progress of the Protestant Reformation, the development of Protestant sects, the Council of Trent, Protestant Catholic relationships, the development of English Protestantism, the geographic spread of the Church, revival movements, and the important influence of major figures in the history of the Church.

MU3251G Music in Ministry: 2 Credits
This course is designed to help the student develop a sense of the created nature, place, and power of music; formulate a principled theological approach to musically driven ‘praise and worship’ in the context of the contemporary church; and cultivate an authentic appreciation for the rich and diverse ways in which the people of God have engaged and continue to respond to the call to worship God in community through music. Finally the student should understand and begin to process how to meaningfully respond to some of the various difficulties associated with music and worship in the landscape of the contemporary church.

PE2101G Fitness for Life: 1 Credit
This course introduces the student to basic knowledge of physical fitness/wellness, nutrition, weight control, methods of conditioning, stress management, and leisure time sports pertaining to lifetime fitness. Course format is part lecture and part activity.

PE3100 PE Activity Elective: 1 Credit
This course is a monitored activity of the student’s choice, designed to help students understand and appreciate the value of regular exercise.

PH3381G Introduction to Philosophy: 3 Credits
This introductory course addresses methods and issues related to philosophical thought. It includes a review of worldviews, as well as philosophies and the philosophers who introduced them. Biblical and non-biblical systems are considered in an effort to facilitate one's ability to understand and communicate philosophical concepts. The course considers the development of a worldview from non-biblical and biblical philosophical perspectives.

PH/ML4282G Ethics and Leadership: 2 Credits
This course is an introduction to ethical systems from a Christian perspective. Philosophies emphasized by prominent Christian and non-Christian leaders are examined. Various decision making models are discussed and applied to contemporary moral and social issues for which speculative and conjectural philosophy cannot provide resolution.

PS1371G Personal and Social Adjustment: 3 Credits
This course is a study of the principles of psychology in everyday life, both in individual and group behavior. Attention is given to theories of personality, interpersonal relations, stress management, and “abnormal behavior.” A further aim is to assist students in the development of their own wholesome, godly self-concept, their sensitivity to others, and their role in society.
PS4231G Crisis and Trauma Counseling: 2 Credits
This course examines the theories and practices of crisis intervention. Emphasis is placed on the theoretical and practical application of dealing with developmental and situational crisis in the life of the individual. Social institutions offering support services are discussed.

SC2332G Introduction to Cognitive Neuroscience: 3 Credits
Cognitive neuroscience is a branch of the broader field of neuroscience that studies the way neural connections in the brain are involved in thinking and behavior. This course explores the methods employed by cognitive neuroscience and applies them to the study of consciousness and reality, memory, emotion, social cognition, language, executive functions, decision making, and brain anatomy and development.

SS3332G Marriage and Family: 3 Credits
This course addresses marriage and family relationships. Attention is given to family issues such as parenting, finances, and conflict management. Emphasis is placed on the value and sacredness of a strong, healthy marriage and family.

DEPARTMENT OF MINISTRY LEADERSHIP

CE2210G Evangelism and Discipleship: 2 Credits
This course is an in-depth study of corporate and personal evangelism/discipleship training. Students should establish a personal ministry model, employ principles effectively and teach others to do so as well. Both the Old and New Testament mandate and patterns for personal evangelism and discipleship training are studied. Contemporary opportunities and methods are explored in theory and practice.

CE4211G Foundations of Children’s Ministry: 2 Credits
This course prepares the student for local church children’s ministries, both educational and evangelistic. It aims at the development of a comprehensive program suited to the needs of various age levels and gives special attention to educational methodology, worship practices, outreach programs and methods, and various administration tasks.

CE4322G Strategies for Youth Ministry 3 Credits
This course provides a comprehensive philosophy of youth ministry. The call of a youth pastor, goal setting, and developing a personal philosophy of youth ministry are covered. Students learn to develop a youth ministry consistent with their philosophy of youth ministry.

HI1233 History and Polity of the Assemblies of God: 2 Credits
This course examines significant events culminating in the formation and development of the Assemblies of God. The origin, policies, structure, and growth of the movement are considered. Special attention is given to the Statement of Fundamental Truths and its relationship to the doctrines and purposes of the organization.

MI1212G Introduction to Global Missions: 2 Credits
This course is an introduction to the foundations of the global mission of the Church. This class motivates the student to see his or her generation widely, to understand this generation’s spiritual needs with biblical clarity, and to respond to those needs effectively. Personal development, theological insight, and intercultural communication are seen as the key objectives for those who commit to follow God in global mission. Students are introduced to practical prayer techniques for involving the Christian community in missional prayer and are also introduced to the missionary processes of the USA Assemblies of God.
ML.1282G Foundations of Life Calling: 2 Credits
Students will develop an understanding of a life, career and mission directed by God’s calling and grounded in the spiritual disciplines. Students will evaluate their foundational values, unique divine-design and personal mission as well as examine each dynamic in a reflection paper and will integrate this into a life and leadership plan.

ML.2251G Homiletics I: 2 Credits
This course covers sermon preparation and delivery. It is designed to develop an effective preaching ministry. Special emphasis is given to the development of each segment of the sermon while maintaining unity of theme throughout. Construction and distinctives of topical, textual, and expository sermons will be studied. Practical application includes classroom preaching, and written sermon evaluation.

ML/MU/PS/MI.2291G Sophomore Ministry Internship: 2 Credits
The Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This course gives the pastor/supervisor the opportunity to acquaint the student with the various church departments and agencies. Thorough discussion of topics will broaden the student’s understanding of the structure and services provided by the local church.

ML.2368G Pentecostal Leadership: 3 Credits
This course examines basic principles, styles and responsibilities, of leadership. Special emphasis is given to the pastor as spiritual leader. The importance of character and integrity in ministry are highlighted.

ML.3231G Leading through Conflict and Change: 2 Credits
The course examines a biblical theology of conflict and leads to a practical understanding of conflict and change management. Attention is given to the conflict cycle, styles of conflict management, and strategies for resolving conflict. Special focus will be given to the pastor’s pivotal role in conflict management and using conflict for positive change. Since change normally causes conflict, the course will examine change dynamics, the pastor’s role as a change agent, and constructive change processes.

ML.4324G Ministry and Law: 3 Credits
This course is designed to acquaint students with those areas of the law that may impact them and their careers in ministry. It will provide a basic understanding of general legal principles and the application of law, both common and statutory, to given circumstances. The reading will involve both text book assignments and case studies. While not designed to be a law school course, it will assist student in the analysis of legal issues and provide the basis for sound judgment and decisions in both business and church life. Areas to be covered include contract law, tort law, corporate law, real estate transactions, constitutional law (free speech and freedom of religion), charitable corporation/tax exemption, tax law related to churches and clergy, clergy privilege, and employment/discrimination law.

ML.4352G Homiletics II: 3 Credits
This course emphasizes the process of developing expository sermons. Classroom activities, exercises, and preaching assignments provide opportunity for practical application. Evaluation of strengths and weaknesses are designed to improve effectiveness. Prerequisite: Homiletics I.
ML/MU/PS/MI4391 Senior Ministry Internship: 3 Credits
Senior Year Internship, the Internship Program is designed to acquaint students with the responsibilities and functions of church ministry. The Internship will serve to bridge theory and knowledge with practical experience to enhance the learning of each student. This course gives the pastor/ supervisor the opportunity to acquaint the student with the various church departments and agencies. Thorough discussion of topics will broaden the student’s understanding of the structure and services provided by the local church.

PM2323G Church Administration & Leadership: 3 Credits
The course addresses the day-to-day work of the pastor in administering the affairs of the local church. Special consideration is given to developing a philosophy of ministry, pastor/staff relations, pastor/board relations, conflict resolution, risk management, lay leadership training and parliamentary procedures.

PS4373G Solutions Focused Counseling: 3 Credits
This course presents a biblical understanding of the role of the pastor as counselor. Basic counseling skills are introduced including listening, empathy, problem definition and clarification, and use of the Bible. Alternate counseling strategies and formats are covered. A biblical perspective on issues such as pain, anxiety, loneliness, depression, fear, anger, guilt, and forgiveness will be presented.

WORSHIP CONCENTRATION

MU2351G Music Theory I: 3 Credits
This course introduces fundamental concepts of music with the focus on tonality, key, modes, intervals, transposition, chord progressions, cadences, non-harmonic tones, harmonic analysis, and melodic organization and structure. Emphasis is placed on less common chord progressions and part-writing procedures. The class will provide the experience of composing an original piece or an original arrangement of an existing song/chorus.

MU2381G Essentials of Worship Leading: 3 Credits
This course is a biblical, theological, and historical survey of praise and worship and its role in the local church. Practical instruction is given in song leading in the context of worship and how to prepare a worship program for the local church that embraces church tradition and contemporary trends.

MU3304G Song Writing and Arranging: 3 Credits
This course discusses techniques in composing original worship and contemporary Christian music. It includes instruction on arranging of church choral and instrumental music.

MU4342 Music Technology: 3 Credits
This course provides students with the basic skills needed to compose and perform music using today’s technology. Emphasis is placed on MIDI sequencing, notation software, recording techniques, and using recording and sound equipment.

GRAND RAPIDS FACULTY

Mr. Daniel Abbott
MFA in Creative Writing, Vermont College of Fine Arts
BA in Creative Writing, Grand Valley State University

Mr. Josh Aldrich (Adjunct)
Rev. Casey Arnouts (Adjunct)
MA in Old Testament Semitic Studies (Cand.), Trinity International University
BA in Pastoral Ministry, Central Bible College

Rev. Keith Bergquist (Adjunct)
DMin in Leadership, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary (AGTS)
MA in Theological Studies, AGTS
BA in History and Education, University of Michigan

Rev. Kevin Buntine (Adjunct)
Bachelor of Ministry Leadership, Northpoint Bible College (Grand Rapids)

Mrs. Barbara Dorsey (Adjunct)
MA in Counseling Psychology, Western Michigan University
BS in Health Studies, Western Michigan University

Rev. J. P. Dorsey (Director of Grand Rapids Campus)
M.Th. in Practical Theology, University of Wales

Ms. Jennifer Dykema (Adjunct)
MFA in Creative Writing, Murray State University
BA in English, Hope College

Rev. Jamie Evans (Adjunct)
MA in Theology, Liberty University
BA in Church Leadership, Northpoint Bible College (Grand Rapids)

Rev. Naomi Foster (Adjunct)
BAS in Communications and Church Ministries, Dallas Baptist University

Mr. Thomas J. Gallant, Jr. (Adjunct)
BS in Accounting, St. Joseph College

Mr. Jeffrey Konfara (Adjunct)
PhD (candidate), Western Michigan University
MA in Counseling, Grand Rapids Theological Seminary
BA Business Management, Hope College

Rev. Brian Lidbeck (Academic Administrator of Grand Rapids Campus)
PhD (candidate) in Biblical Interpretation and Theology, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
MDiv in Pastoral Ministry, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
BS in Electrical Engineering Technology, Lake Superior State University

Rev. Ross McElroy (Adjunct)
MA in Counseling, Assemblies of God Theological Seminary
BA in Education, Calvin College

Rev. William Steve Miller (Adjunct)
MA in Ministerial Leadership, Southeastern University
BA in Bible, Southeastern University

Dr. Dave Netzly (Adjunct)
Ph.D. in Botany, Miami University
BA in Botany, Miami University

**Rev. Robert Roberts (Adjunct)**
Asian Theological Seminary, completed 30 graduate credits
BA in Biblical Studies, Southeastern College
AA in Biblical Studies, Trinity Bible College

**Rev. Kenneth Stults (Adjunct)**
MDiv, Trinity Evangelical Divinity School
BS in Education, Central Michigan University

**Rev. Kerry Richards Watts (Adjunct)**
MDiv in Practical Theology, Regent University
Bachelor of Music Education, Evangel College
## GRADUATE PROGRAM

### MODULAR CLASSES 2018-2019

#### First Modular Session: August 27 – August 31

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday 8/27</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Unity of the Bible – Dr. Joe Ford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 8/28</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Unity of the Bible – Day 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 8/29</td>
<td>8:00 am – 12:00 pm</td>
<td>Unity of the Bible – Day 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 8/29</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Leadership Declaration – Dr. David Munley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 8/30</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Leadership Declaration – Day 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 8/31</td>
<td>8:00 am – 12:00 pm</td>
<td>Leadership Declaration – Day 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 8/29</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Spiritual Formation – Dr. Dan Howell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 8/30</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Spiritual Formation – Day 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 8/31</td>
<td>8:00 am – 12:00 pm</td>
<td>Spiritual Formation – Day 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Modular Session: September 10 – September 21

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday 9/10</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Theological Thinking Research and Writing – Dr. Kate DeMello</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 9/11</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Theological Thinking Research and Writing – Day 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 9/12</td>
<td>8:00 am – 12:00 pm</td>
<td>Theological Thinking Research and Writing – Day 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 9/12</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Expository Preaching – Dr. Dan Crabtree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 9/13</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Expository Preaching – Day 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 9/14</td>
<td>8:00 am – 12:00 pm</td>
<td>Expository Preaching – Day 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday 9/17</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Bible Centered Leadership – Dr. David Munley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 9/18</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Bible Centered Leadership – Day 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 9/19</td>
<td>8:00 am – 12:00 pm</td>
<td>Bible Centered Leadership – Day 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 9/19</td>
<td>1:00 pm – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Introduction to Hermeneutics – Dr. Joe Ford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday 9/20</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Introduction to Hermeneutics – Day 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday 9/21</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Introduction to Hermeneutics – Day 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Modular Session: September 24 – September 26

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday 9/24</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Narrative Preaching – Dr. Dan Crabtree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 9/25</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Narrative Preaching – Day 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 9/26</td>
<td>8:00 am – 12:00 pm</td>
<td>Narrative Preaching – Day 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Fourth Modular Session: October 8 – October 10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>CLASS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday 10/8</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Biblical Leadership Models – Dr. David Munley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 10/9</td>
<td>8:00 am – 5:00 pm</td>
<td>Biblical Leadership Models – Day 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 10/10</td>
<td>8:00 am – 12:00 pm</td>
<td>Biblical Leadership Models – Day 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACADEMIC PROGRAM

The Graduate School at Northpoint Bible College is dedicated to providing quality graduate level education focused on equipping current and future church leaders to fulfill their call. The Graduate School is devoted to the centrality of Scripture, the Lordship of Jesus Christ, and a Pentecostal viewpoint in theology, ministry, and life.

The Master of Arts in Practical Theology degree at the Graduate School is a multi-faceted degree in that it offers curriculum for the enhancement of ministry in various settings. The underlying sub-structure of the degree is to equip current and future church leaders in the process of growing healthy and vibrant ministries in a local ministry context. We define church growth and revitalization (whether revitalization is viewed as a continual process in maintaining a healthy church or as a major transformation for an unhealthy church) as the ability for a ministry leader to understand current societal and ministry trends, evaluate a current ministry, develop a new direction/plan for a ministry, and to the ability to implement and evaluate the plan. This is the nucleus of our practical theology degree. Every course in this degree includes course requirements that are practical and applicable to the student and/or ministry setting which can lead to or enhance the probability of growth or revitalization.

Expanding the leader’s breadth of Scripture through enhanced hermeneutical skills and an appreciation of historical theology, and by augmenting the leader’s understanding of theology for ministry and life in an academic environment is challenging yet richly rewarding. The advanced study of Scripture provides the means for a better understanding of the triune God and His Kingdom, a deeper appreciation for and understanding of Pentecostalism, personal transformation, and for exploring the nature of ministry.

The practical theology curriculum focuses on three aspects. First, it strengthens the pulpit and teaching ministries of the leader. The centrality of Scripture in ministry is enhanced through the continual improvement in the knowledge of communication theory and methods and in the ongoing development of communication skills.

Second, the curriculum helps in the discovery of new ministry strategies. The study of various models of ministry utilized by growing churches is evaluated. Local ministry settings are evaluated for current effectiveness and new strategies for church vitality are created. In addition, tools necessary for understanding the need for and process of church revitalization are incorporated into the curriculum. The challenges for continual improvement and the development of new strategies create an environment for providing the skills for ministry.

Personal renewal is the third aspect. The practical theology curriculum provides opportunities for spiritual renovation and formation. The discovery of new avenues for continual spiritual health, the development of life and ministry worldview, and an understanding of oneself as an *Imago Dei* are vital to the spiritual well being of the leader. The positive and encouraging interaction between
fellow students and mentors creates an environment conducive to transforming the person in ministry.

The Master of Arts in Practical Theology degree offers four separate concentrations for the student’s choosing: Spiritual Formation, Pastoral Leadership, Preaching, and Church Planting and Revitalization.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

The Admissions Requirements for the Master of Arts in Practical Theology are the following:

- Personal Application
- Application fee of $50.00 (online $25.00)
- Pastoral Reference
- Educator Reference
- Friend Reference
- Bachelor’s Degree from an accredited college
- Transcripts from all undergraduate schools
- GPA equivalent to a letter grade of B- at the undergraduate level
- Comprehensive account of conversion experience, relationship with Jesus Christ, and ministry experience in the church or parachurch ministry (350-400 words)
- Essay (see application), 2-4 pages
- Graded research paper from student’s undergrad studies
- International students: A 65 (internet based) or 500 (paper based), with a written sub-test score of 17 or higher, on the TOEFL
- Interview with the Graduate School Admissions Committee
- Health Certificate
- All required Massachusetts Immunizations
  - Tetanus shot within the last ten years
  - Two MMR’s (Measles, Mumps, and Rubella)
  - Three Hepatitis B Vaccinations
  - Meningococcal Vaccination (or waiver)
  - Chicken Pox vaccination or proof of having Chicken Pox
- Proof of health insurance that meets the Commonwealth of Massachusetts’ requirements
- TOEFL scores for international students. A score of 65 with a writing subtest score of 17 or higher on the internet based exam or a score of 500 on the paper exam is required for admission.

TRANSFER STUDENT

An official transcript, from a recognized accredited graduate school must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar at the time of application. The transcript will be reviewed by the Office of the Chief Academic Officer. Transferred credits will be determined (1) by the student’s grade and (2) similarity to our curriculum. Only courses in which a grade of B or better was earned will be considered. No transfer credits will be considered for courses taken at another institution once the student has matriculated into Northpoint without express written permission from the Chief Academic Officer. A maximum of twelve credits may be transferred into the master’s program.
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

The eligibility of students for graduation is determined based on the following academic qualifications and personal responsibility of the student.

1. Completion of the required 48 credit hours with a GPA of 2.7 or higher. Students will not be allowed to graduate until all classes are complete and grades are posted.

2. Complete his/her last 30 hours of study through Northpoint. A maximum of twelve credits may be transferred into the Graduate School at Northpoint Bible College at the time of matriculation.

3. Graduation Ceremony participation is required for all graduating students. Students who graduate in December should make plans to attend the following spring’s commencement exercises.

4. Demonstrate doctrinal soundness in accord with the beliefs held and taught by the Graduate School at Northpoint Bible College and the General Council of the Assemblies of God.

5. Demonstrate Christ-like character and should consistently exemplify integrity, honesty, and morality above reproach.

6. No degree, transcript, or reference letter will be released by the Graduate School until all financial and academic obligations have been met.

7. The Graduate School Faculty and the Board of Trustees of Northpoint Bible College must approve the student as a candidate for graduation.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES

1. Understand the biblical basis for Christian doctrine and the historical development of the Church and its ministries.

2. Demonstrate a biblically based knowledge of complex issues confronting the contemporary Church.

3. Learn critical reasoning skills in all areas of Christian thought.

4. Acquire the linguistic, historical, and critical tools and skills for interpreting Scripture.

5. Develop a biblical world-view in thought, ministry, and life.

6. Develop effective communication skills and methods.

7. Develop an awareness of one’s Core identity in relationship to his/her position in Christ; develop an understanding of oneself as an Imago Dei.

8. Actively pursue a consistent personal spiritual development and demonstrate knowledge of the importance of personal spiritual formation, spiritual disciplines, and various Christian spiritualities.


11. Learn the necessity and value of applying understanding of the application of theological truths to life.
12. Comprehend the necessity of cultural relevance to ministry.

13. Know how to design effective strategies for leadership and discipleship training.

14. Understand the historical models of ministry and create/implement ministry models for a leadership context.

GRADING SCALE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Grade Range</th>
<th>Grade Points per Semester Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>100 - 97</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>96 - 93</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>92 - 90</td>
<td>3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>89 - 87</td>
<td>3.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>86 - 83</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>82 - 80</td>
<td>2.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>79 - 77</td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>73 - 76</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>72 - 70</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>69 - 67</td>
<td>1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>66 - 63</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>62 - 60</td>
<td>.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>59 &amp; Below</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F** REPEATED FAILED CLASS: Original F is not computed into G.P.A

P PASS: Not computed into G.P.A.

W WITHDRAW: Not computed into G.P.A.

WP WITHDRAW PASS: Not computed into G.P.A.

WF WITHDRAW FAIL: Not computed into G.P.A.

INC INCOMPLETE: Not computed into G.P.A.

AUD AUDIT: No Credit

SCOPE AND SEQUENCE

SPIRITUAL FORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI 5331 – Unity of the Bible</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>TH 5382 – Pent. Foundations for Theo. &amp; Min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 5351 – Introduction to Hermeneutics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BI 5322 – Old Testament Theology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 5381 – Spiritual Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PT 5383 – Biblical and Theological Foundations for Spiritual Form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5384 – Theo. Thinking, Research, &amp; Writ.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PT 5371 – Studies in Pre-Reformation Spirituality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL</th>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI 5323 – New Testament Theology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bible/Theology Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 5372 – Studies in Reformation &amp; Post-Reformation Spirituality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PT 6328 – 21st Century Discipleship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 5373 – Personal Spirituality &amp; the Ministry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PT 6329 – Readings in Spiritual Hagiography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 6327 – Leading Congregational Change</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PT 6391 – Internship /Practical Ministry Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Pastoral Leadership

**Fall First Year** | **Spring**  
--- | ---  
BI 5331 – Unity of the Bible | TH 5382 – Pent. Foundations for Theo. & Min  
BI 5351 – Introduction to Hermeneutics | BI 5322 – Old Testament Theology  
PT 5381 – Spiritual Formation | PT 5382 – Leadership Discovery: Call of God  

**Fall Second Year** | **Spring**  
--- | ---  
BI 5323 – New Testament Theology | Bible/Theology Elective  
| |  
PT 5386 – Leadership Declaration: Contribution & Convergence | PT 6325 – Leadership Deployment: Team Leadership  
PT 5387 – Bible-Centered Leadership | PT 6326 – Leadership & Organizational Culture  
PT 6324 – Biblical Leadership Models | PT 6391 – Internship /Practical Ministry Project  

### Preaching

**Fall First Year** | **Spring**  
--- | ---  
BI 5331 – Unity of the Bible | TH 5382 – Pent. Foundations for Theo. & Min  
BI 5351 – Introduction to Hermeneutics | BI 5322 – Old Testament Theology  
PT 5381 – Spiritual Formation | PT 5351 – Exegetical Foundations for Preaching  
TH 5384 – Theo. Thinking, Research, & Writ. | PT 5352 – Theo., Hist., and Practice of Preaching  

**Fall Second Year** | **Spring**  
--- | ---  
BI 5323 – New Testament Theology | Bible/Theology Elective  
| |  
PT 5353 – Expository Preaching | PT 6307 – Preaching to Modern Listeners  
PT 5354 – Narrative Preaching | PT 6308 – Preaching the Great Themes  
PT 6306 – Preaching for Spiritual Formation | PT 6391 – Internship /Practical Ministry Project  

### Church Planting and Revitalization

**Fall First Year** | **Spring**  
--- | ---  
BI 5331 – Unity of the Bible | TH 5382 – Pent. Foundations for Theo. & Min  
BI 5351 – Introduction to Hermeneutics | BI 5322 – Old Testament Theology  
PT 5381 – Spiritual Formation | PT 5384 – A Biblical Theology of Church Planting and Healthy Churches  
TH 5384 – Theo. Thinking, Research, & Writ. | PT 5322 – Missional Min. & Cultural Realities  

**Fall Second Year** | **Spring**  
--- | ---  
BI 5323 – New Testament Theology | Bible/Theology Elective  
| |  
PT 5323 – Launch (Boot Camp) | PT 6333 – Church Multiplication  
PT 5324 – Principles for Funding Your Ministry | PT 6371 – Church Growth and Revitalization  

ELECTIVE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bible/Theology Electives</th>
<th>Pastoral Theology Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI 5301 – Psalms 3</td>
<td>PT 6301 – Preaching &amp; Teaching through a Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the Bible 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 5302 – Studies in Paul 3</td>
<td>PT 6302 – Church &amp; Culture 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5301 – Lukan Theology 3</td>
<td>PT 6361 – Models of Ministry 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5302 – The Theology of the Prophet Isaiah 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5381 – Foundations to Theo. Thinking 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH 5383 – History of Christian Thought 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

BIBLE AND THEOLOGY

BI5301 Psalms 3 Credits
This course will look at historical issues such as authorship, original setting, and use of the Psalms in Israelite worship. Their structure and types are also evaluated. Exegesis of specific Psalms is undertaken in order to articulate their theological tradition, with a focus on practical use in worship, preaching, and prayer in the contemporary church.

BI5302 Studies in Paul 3 Credits
This course evaluates Paul’s: pre-conversion religious life; use of the Old Testament; and conversion and post-conversional experiences, in order to comprehend their effect on his ministry, epistemology, and teaching/writing. The core themes of Paul’s theology such as Christology, Pneumatology, justification, and ethics as well as the various schools of Pauline thought are discussed. The ability to correctly interpret, apply and communicate his teachings for spiritual formation in the 21st century church is highlighted.

BI5322 Old Testament Theology 3 Credits
This course examines the history and contours of the discipline of biblical theology and Old Testament theology more specifically. It covers the hermeneutics and methods of doing Old Testament theology, including book-by-book, chronological, topical, and thematic approaches. Special attention is given to the ideas of the kingdom of God, God’s miraculous and salvific intervention for His people, the emergence of the idea of a messianic figure, and the distinction and relationship between the Old and New Covenants.

BI5323 New Testament Theology 3 Credits
This course examines the history and contours of biblical theology and New Testament theology more specifically. It covers the hermeneutics and methods of doing New Testament theology, including book-by-book and thematic approaches. Special attention is given to the gospel and the kingdom of God, monotheism, Christology, fulfillment, justification, the miraculous and the gifts of the Spirit, eschatology and new creation, and discipleship and ethics.
**BI5331 Unity of the Bible**  
3 Credits  
This course is a basic overview of the Bible. As such it is a broad overview of the Bible’s geography, historical and cultural settings, themes/theologies, and unity of biblical thought. Time will be spent demonstrating how the redemptive plan of God relates to the various covenants in Scripture and their fulfillment in Christ. In addition, the course gives an overview of the process of canonization and establishes ground work for understanding a biblical worldview with application to 21st century life.

**BI5351 Introduction to Hermeneutics**  
3 Credits  
This course is designed to develop: understanding and utilization of classic historical and linguistic skills; the ability to identify and utilize available critical tools; and principles of biblical interpretation such as: genre, historical and literary context, word study, comparison of translations, and grammatical analysis for interpreting Scripture. These necessary disciplines will be demonstrated with an emphasis on biblical theology and the application of theological truth to life. Additionally a brief history of hermeneutics, current trends in biblical interpretation, and challenges facing Pentecostal hermeneutics will be addressed.

**TH5301 Lukas Theology**  
3 Credits  
This course will examine Luke the theologian and historian, his audience, and the occasion of his writing. The relationship between Luke’s theology and his perspective of ministry will be explored analyzing key theological themes such as: prayer, the ministry of the Holy Spirit in the early church, the Baptism of the Holy Spirit with the evidence of speaking in tongues, the spread of the gospel and other material exclusive to his writings. Included in this course is a special unit exploring contemporary narrative that challenge Pentecostal Theology.

**TH5302 The Theology of the Prophet Isaiah**  
3 Credits  
This course overviews the political, social, economic and religious settings of Isaiah. Key personalities, authorship, and the concept of an Isaiah school will also be addressed. The focus of the course will be the key theological themes of Isaiah: the Suffering Servant, Christology, the triumphant Messiah, and the role of the Holy Spirit. A study of how rabbinic schools and New Testament writers used Isaiah and how Isaiah can be employed today for preaching/teaching will be examined.

**TH5381 Foundations for Theological Thinking**  
3 Credits  
This course is a basic introduction to the classifications, divisions, and scope of theology. A basic premise of this class is that theology is a lived experience, gives direction to one’s worldview, and is not simply an academic study. The student will be introduced to the study of Scripture through biblical (exegetical), historical, systematic, practical and spiritual theology. From each division, one aspect of theology will be introduced (for example): biblical, the theology of Philippians; historical, Byzantine thought; systematic, the doctrine of God; practical, the doctrine of the vocational calling; spiritual, theology of spiritual disciplines.

**TH5382 Pentecostal Foundations for Theology and Ministry**  
3 Credits  
This course will lay a foundation for understanding theology from a Pentecostal perspective. As such the course will ask normative questions like: is there a Pentecostal theology, hermeneutic, or epistemology; what is Pentecostalism; and how does Pentecostal theology differ or align with traditional evangelical theology? Key terms and theological concepts within Pentecostalism, such as but not limited to: lived theology, the place of Christian experience, and Pneumatology.
will be emphasized in the course. Contemporary issues within 21st century Pentecostalism will be overviewed.

TH5383 History of Christian Thought 3 Credits
This is an introductory course of Christian thought from the apostolic Fathers to the modern era. Key thinkers and their thought processes which influenced Western Civilization will be examined and significant events and movements will be studied.

TH5384 Theological Thinking, Research and Writing 3 Credits
This course provides students with the opportunity to develop thinking, research, and writing skills. Students will develop their theological thinking through study and research in the realm of theology. Students will also discover research and writing preparation techniques. Students will learn how to construct academic papers using the mechanics of writing a paper such as flow of thought, transition from section to section, the art of crafting good sentences and paragraphs, and correct formatting of a paper using the 7th Edition of Turabian and the Northpoint Writing Standard. Emphasis is also given to critical thinking and the implications and applications of theological thinking, research, and writing.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY

PT5381 Spiritual Formation 3 Credits
This course is designed to lead to a self-awareness of the need for spiritual growth at the core of one’s identity. An understanding of different facets of spirituality will be explored and used as assessment tools to encourage growth and spiritual formation. Additionally the course will explore various spiritual disciplines that will enhance this process under the direction of the Holy Spirit. The results of this process and their influence on both personal and ministerial levels will be emphasized. Lastly, this course will examine Christian hagiography that provide insight and instruction for spiritual formation and renewal.

PT6301 Preaching and Teaching Through a Book of the Bible 3 Credits
This course concentrates on the application of the principles of biblical interpretation to a genre of Scripture in either the Old or New Testament resulting in accurate biblical outlines for preaching and teaching. Topics covered include the advanced study of hermeneutical principles from the specific genre of Scripture being studied and how to discern correct application to specific ministry context. Special emphasis will be placed on the development of biblical outlines that can lead to preaching/teaching which result in application principles for the hearer.

PT6302 Church and Culture 3 Credits
This course is designed to give students an understanding of the biblical call of the Church to have a positive impact on culture and how to know and articulate the unquestionable impact the Church has made on society throughout its existence. Topics covered include the impact of the church has on medicine/hospitals/health care, education, philosophy, science, literature, music, architecture, and women’s rights and dignity. Special emphasis is placed on the ability to use theology and historical context in order to develop culturally relevant avenues of impact for a local church setting.

PT6361 Models of Ministry 3 Credits
The primary emphasis of this course is to evaluate various models of ministry in their historical and cultural context in order to create an effective model of ministry for a specific ministry environment. The importance of understanding the cultural differences between the 20th and 21st
centuries and how these differences affect the changing role of the pastor, laity, and church
structure are taken into account. Various concepts/models of ministry will be evaluated,
including but not limited to: New Testament; emergent; purpose driven; seeker sensitive; simple
church; small group; church planting; and technological.

**PT6391 Internship/Practical Ministry Project** 3 Credits
This internship is designed to provide each student with opportunities for practical field
experience in vocational ministry. Participation in ministry under the observation and mentorship
of an effective role model is meant to enhance the communication and administrative skills of
the student, increase experiential knowledge, and enable him or her to apply theoretical concepts
to common ministry concerns. Mentorship by an approved professional ensures that academic
study and practical experience are fully integrated to produce an effective practitioner within the
ministry context. Prerequisite: Successful completion of three semesters of the MA in Practical
Theology program.

**SPIRITUAL FORMATION**

**Statement of Expectations:** After completing the Master of Arts in Practical Theology with a
concentration in Christian spirituality/discipleship, the student will have a biblical and historical
understanding of discipleship/spirituality which will lead them to the development of their own
personal theology of discipleship. This personal theology should act as the foundation for the
student’s future ministry. This concentration will engage the student in the development of their
own personal spirituality. Upon completion of this degree, the student will be prepared to
effectively engage in local church ministry of group or personal Christian education,
discipleship, spiritual formation, or mentoring.

**PT 5383 Biblical and Theological Foundations for Spiritual Formation** 3 Credits
Biblical and Theological Foundations for Spiritual Formation is a study of the philosophical and
theological understanding of spiritual formation and discipleship. Topics include spirituality
from an Old Testament and New Testament perspective and spiritual disciplines encountered in
Scripture. Special emphasis is given to spirituality from various perspectives such as but not
limited to: the Law, the Psalms, Johannine, Pauline, or later New Testament writers.

**PT 5371 Studies in Pre-Reformation Spirituality** 3 Credits
Studies in Pre-Reformation Spirituality is a study of the spirituality of individuals and
movements from A.D. 100 to 1500. Topics covered include but are not limited to: people such
as Origen, Augustine, Basil, Benedict, St. Symeon the New Theologian, William of St. Thierry,
and movements such as monasticism and Celtic spirituality. Special emphasis is given to the
applicability of historical spirituality to our modern 21st century and Pentecostal context.

**PT 5372 Studies in Reformation and Post-Reformation Spirituality** 3 Credits
Studies in Reformation and Post-Reformation Spirituality is a study of the spirituality of
individuals and movements from A.D. 1500 to 1800. Topics covered include but are not limited
to: people such as Luther, Calvin, Ignatius, John of the Cross, Teresa of Avila, Brother
Lawrence, and movements such as Anabaptism, Wesleyanism, Puritanism, Pietism, and
Orthodoxy. Special emphasis is given to the applicability of historical spirituality to our modern
21st century and Pentecostal context.

**PT 5373 Personal Spirituality and the Ministry** 3 Credits
Personal Spirituality and the Ministry considers the importance and practice of personal spiritual formation of the vocational minister. Topics covered include: the emotional and spiritual health of the vocational minister, understanding, appreciating, and being renewed by the grace of God, the value of reading for personal spiritual growth, and knowing the resources available for nurturing spiritual growth. Special emphasis will be placed on developing a rule of life.

PT 6327 Leading Congregational Change  3 Credits
Leading Congregational Change focuses on moving the local congregation, as a community of faith, into spiritual renewal and maturity. Topics covered include: expectations for congregational renewal, what is continual renewal, can spiritual maturity be measured, what tools are available to measure congregational/spiritual renewal, and can leadership plan for renewal. Special emphasis will be placed on understanding congregational changed in light of our Pentecostal heritage and practices.

PT 6328 21st Century Discipleship  3 Credits
21st Century Discipleship is about the importance of and ways to create disciples in a post-Christian era. Topics include: a review of the definition and history of discipleship (particularly in the context of a non-Christian/pre-magisterial eras), the use of electronics and media in discipleship, planning for discipleship, creating a profile/description of a 21st century disciple of Christ, and knowing why current models for creating disciples are or are not working.

PT 6329 Readings in Spiritual Hagiography  3 Credits
Readings in Spiritual Hagiography is an advanced course in reading and analyzing primary source material. Topics include writers such as but not limited to: Augustine, Brother Lawrence, John of the Cross, Jeanne Guyon, The Orthodox Pilgrim, John Bunyan, Evelyn Underhill, C.S. Lewis, and Thomas Merton. Special emphasis is placed on the enduring spirituality of the primary source hagiography.

PASTORAL LEADERSHIP

Statement of Expectations: The Pastoral Leadership Development concentration encourages church ministry organization leaders to make courageous, intentional choices to grow deeper and influence wider. Students who take this concentration will rediscover their calling, develop their unique contribution, and effectively deploy other leaders. Graduates will infuse core paradigms, synthesize leadership theory, cultivate into Bible-centered leaders, and acquire the ability to effectively build and lead ministry teams.

PT 5382 Leadership Discovery: The Call of God  3 Credits
Leadership Discovery synthesizes the study of the leader’s unique call of God. Topics covered include time analysis, sovereign perspective, leadership values, and leader transitions. Special emphasis is placed on leadership trajectory, the clarity of the call of God, leadership emergence theory, and the call of God in the Old and New Testament.

PT 5385 Leadership Development: Spiritual Formation  3 Credits
Leadership Development focuses on the influences that shape the leader. Topics covered include culture, community, conflict, and communion. Special emphasis is placed on “being and doing”, self-awareness, and issues of replenishment.

PT 5386 Leadership Declaration: Contribution & Convergence  3 Credits
Leadership Declaration brings awareness to the leader regarding the power of intentional choices. Topics include ultimate contribution, convergence, and major role.
Special emphasis is placed on the process of making choices so the leader experiences convergence, leaves a legacy and finishes well.

**PT 5387 Bible-Centered Leadership**  
3 Credits  
Bible Centered Leadership introduces the leader to the development process of Bible mastery and creating communication events. Topics include what the Bible says about leadership, what the Bible says about the Bible, and Inductive Bible Study Methodology. Special emphasis is placed on discovering one’s core books, passages, leaders, and creating a Bible Mastery Plan to deliver in communication events.

**PT 6324 Biblical Leadership Models**  
3 Credits  
Biblical Leadership Models identifies and examines leadership models found in the Old and New Testament as well as current leadership models. Topics include Abrahamic leadership, Mosaic leadership, Davidic leadership, Jesus’ leadership, Apostle Paul’s leadership, and current leadership models.

**PT 6325 Leadership Deployment: Team Leadership Development**  
3 Credits  
Leadership Deployment identifies and explores the power of community in leadership development. Topics include team building, the difference between teams and groups, the wisdom of teams, dysfunctional teams, and what constitutes high impact teams. Special emphasis is placed on identifying and building high impact teams.

**PT 6326 Leadership and Organizational Culture**  
3 Credits  
Leadership & Organizational Culture focuses on the personal, relationship dynamics within missional organizations. Topics include the leader as change agent, the leader as encourager, leadership values, strategic planning, mission and organizational culture. Special emphasis is placed on how to position the organization for growth enabling sustainable missional organizations.

**PREACHING**

**Statement of Expectations:** The preaching concentration is designed to enable pastors, missionaries, evangelists, and ministerial students to preach with greater confidence. This confidence grows in the preacher who develops the skills necessary to connect the truth of the biblical text to the needs of the modern listener. Upon completion of this degree the graduate of the preaching concentration should have developed skills in how to: practice genre sensitive biblical interpretation, build sermons that maintain listener interest and engage in audience analysis.

**PT 5351 Exegetical Foundations for Preaching**  
3 Credits  
Exegetical Foundations for Preaching is designed to provide the skills for biblical interpretation. Topics covered include how to use historical/grammatical/literary interpretation, how to determine the exegetical idea of the text, and how to recognize theological ideas and rhetorical arguments employed by the original author. Special emphasis is placed on developing the exegetical skills necessary for biblical preaching.

**PT 5352 Theology, History and Practice of Preaching**  
3 Credits  
Theology, History and Practice of Preaching examines the theological foundation for preaching and the sermons and methods of great preachers throughout church history. Topics covered include preaching styles of famous preachers, Pentecostal preaching, the call to preach, preaching for special occasions, and developing a preaching calendar. Special emphasis is placed
on the lives and ministries of preachers such as Martin Luther, George Whitefield, Charles Finney and Billy Graham.

**PT 5353 Expository Preaching** 3 Credits
Expository Preaching is designed to improve the student’s skill in preparing and communicating verse-by-verse sermons. Topics covered include determining the exegetical idea of a biblical passage and developing the structure and homiletical idea of a sermon. Special emphasis is placed on developing a sermon series from a book of the Bible. (Prerequisite: Exegetical Foundations for Preaching)

**PT 5354 Narrative Preaching** 3 Credits
Narrative Preaching is designed to improve the student’s skill in preparing and effectively communicating narrative sermons. Topics covered include Topics include narrative analysis, and structuring and delivering a narrative sermon. Special emphasis is placed on developing the skill to effectively preach biblical narratives that engage listeners. (Prerequisite: Exegetical Foundations for Preaching)

**PT 6306 Preaching for Spiritual Formation** 3 Credits
Preaching for Spiritual Formation is designed to equip the pastor to employ preaching in leading his or her congregation in spiritual growth. Topics covered include preaching for spiritual growth and developing a sermon series focusing on spiritual formation from a theme or book of the Bible. Special emphasis is placed on the spiritual life of the preacher in leading others in spiritual growth. (Prerequisite: Exegetical Foundations for Preaching)

**PT 6307 Preaching to Modern Listeners** 3 Credits
Preaching to Modern Listeners emphasizes the relationship between the biblical text and the modern audience. Topics covered include understanding modern social trends and how to effectively communicate in a changing culture. Special emphasis is placed on communication theory and audience analysis. (Prerequisite: Exegetical Foundations for Preaching.)

**PT 6308 Preaching the Great Themes** 3 Credits
Preaching the Great Themes focuses on the topical preaching of theological themes found in scripture. Topics covered include discovering the theological ideas of a biblical passage and how to preach biblical theology. Special emphasis is placed on developing a series of sermons exploring themes such as Christology, redemption, and suffering. (Prerequisite: Exegetical Foundations for Preaching.)

**CHURCH PLANTING AND REVITALIZATION**

**Statement of Expectations:** This concentration is designed to equip church planters, pastors, and organizational leadership with current best practices for planting multiplying churches and revitalizing existing churches. It will uniquely focus upon crucial/strategic components of growth, sustainability, financial strength in ministry, and leading enduring change.

**PT 5384 A Biblical Theology of Church Planting and Healthy Churches** 3 Credits
This course lays a foundation for understanding and creating an urgency for why the Church must plant healthy multiplying churches and why existing churches must be revitalized to full missional health. The course purposes to accomplish this by focusing on three key areas: 1. a solid biblical theology for church planting and healthy churches; 2. a history of church planting in the USA (and the A/G), and 3. church planting and revitalization as strategic methods to fulfill God’s mission.
PT 5322 Missional Ministry and Cultural Realities 3 Credits
This course lays a foundation for understanding and creating an urgency for why the Church must be a missional church. The course purposes to accomplish this by focusing on three key areas: 1. Understanding the missional church, 2. Current cultural realities, 3. Understanding the vital role Pentecostal, Spirit-filled Leaders and Churches fulfill in missional ministry.

PT 5323 Church Planting LAUNCH Intensive 3 Credits
This course offers a unique partnership between Northpoint Bible College and the Church Multiplication Network (CMN) providing an academic vehicle for engaging church planting best practices. The course focuses on three key areas: 1. Intensive pre-work to understand the individual church plant context and to discover the planter’s unique part in the church plant, 2. The Launch Intensive will equip the planter to gain an understanding of the strategic church planting systems, processes, and skills, 3. The course culminates in a church planting Prospectus integrating strategic plans, knowledge gained and an implementation process for a real-world church plant.

PT 5324 Principles for Funding Your Ministry 3 Credits
Principles for Funding Your Ministry equips the ministry leader to develop stewardship understanding for ministry to be well resourced. Topics covered include: defining of biblical stewardship, current best practices of fund raising, the leader as role model in biblical stewardship, developing a culture of generosity in the local church, tithing as a financial cornerstone, and funding large ministry initiatives. Special emphasis is placed on the role of the ministry leader being a fiscally responsible steward.

PT 6332 Leading Lasting Change 3 Credits
Leading Lasting Change is designed to equip the leader to bring about effective and enduring change in their ministry context. Topics covered include: knowledge of ministry/congregational assessment tools, how to discern a God-given vision for the future, how to develop and implement a strategic plan, understanding the diffusion of change, anchoring change to the culture, and values of the ministry context. Special emphasis is placed on the role of the ministry leader as the change agent.

PT 6333 Church Multiplication 3 Credits
Churches Planting Churches explores best practices for planting churches out of their established church context. Topics covered include the following as they related to multiplication: biblical theology of spiritual multiplication, New Testament models, preparation of the congregation and leadership, evaluation of current best practices, overview of models, and code of ethics. Special emphasis is placed on the role of the ministry leader in the context of church multiplication.

PT 6371 Church Growth and Revitalization 3 Credits
This course will examine the existing conditions of the church in America and contrast the findings with the conditions in the early New Testament church. Barriers to growth as well as the characteristics of a healthy church will be identified. These findings will enable the student to design an assessment tool to measure ministry health in his or her context of ministry. Additionally, class time will be taken to examine the steps that need to be taken for implementation of church revitalization. Key areas such as: church organization, effective communication, styles of leadership, Kingdom building principles as well as the need for and communication of a specific church vision will be examined.